inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION July 1991 APPIE

11E

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

ARD

A.A.

Scanning and Digitization

26

USA \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

æ

80

ROLL

## Apple II / Macintosh

# SNEAK PEEKS THE WRITING CENTER

Mac Page Design Made Easy

# **PUBLISH IT! 4**

Improving on an Apple II Classic

## PROJECTS FOR YOUNG PUBLISHERS

## REVIEWS

- Color MacCheese
- GS Sauce
- ProSel-16
- InWords
- 2088: Cryllan Mission II



## If You Use ....

- Appleworks GS
- Managing your Money
- Printshop GS
- •HyperCardGS
- Springboard Publisher
- DeluxePaint
- Quicken Publish it 3,

or any other GS software --Then you need a Zip GS.

## Here's Why...

To use powerful programs you need a powerful computer. Apple Computer left one thing out of the IIGS when they designed it...speed. The Zip GS puts the speed back in. The Zip GS comes standard with 8 K cache memory and runs at a very speedy 7 Mhz. The Zip GS gives you all the speed you need now and in the future because it's expandable. You will never have to buy another accelerator card again. All upgrades are available now.

Can you imagine the time you will save having your GS running up to 10 Megahertz faster. Appleworks performs like you always thought it should, recalculations in the blink of an eye. Word processing faster than on the new line of Macintosh computers. Nibble magazine said it this way "Apple Computer take note: this chip makes a full featured GS word processor faster than several Macintosh word processors running on a monochrome display." (monochrome display is the fastest) Hallelujah! **ZIP GS DELIVERS!** 

## ZIP GS

• Is very easy to operate.

Needs no special boot-up.

Provides Macintosh speeds for your GS• Is compatible with all GS hardware and software. • Uses 1/10 the power of competing boards. • Address all memory. • Upgradable to 64 K cache memory. • 16 variable speeds at the touch of a key. • 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty. • Upgradable to 10 megahertz. • Fully DMA compatible.

## Installation

Anyone can install the Zip GS in a matter of minutes. To help with the installation, we include an animated pictorial instruction manual which gives detailed instructions on installation and operation.

## Upgradable

The Zip GS can be upgraded at any time. Zip Technology has available upgrade kits that boost the speed to 10Mhz.! We will be happy to do the upgrade labor for free within 48 hours.

## Reliable

The Zip GS has only one custom integrated circuit. The other three components on the Zip GS are the same reliable components from the same manufacturers found in your GS Computer.

## Low Power

The Zip GS requires only 120 ma of power-10 times less than other accelerators. The low power means it will always run cool.

## Available

The Zip GS has been available and shipping for over four months. In the short time that it has been available, we have delivered thousands to satisfied customers around the world.

## Special Introductory Offer

The Zip GS is priced at \$199.00 retail. During ths introductory offer the Zip GS is only \$149.00, a savings of \$50.00.

## ZIP GS Introductory Offer \$149.95

8Mhz upgrade	add only	\$29.95
	add only	\$59.95
8K cache upgrade	add only	\$19.95
32K cache upgrade	add only	\$49.95
Zip GS10 Ultra Fa	st 10 Mhz	call

## Risk Free Offer/Money Back Guarantee

If you are not satisfied with the performance of your GS Plus, simply return it in the original box within 30 days for a refund.



Checks, VISA, Mastercard, American Express and Discovery cards accepted.

Now Shipping Standard Air By



5601 West Slauson Avenue, Suite #190 • Culver City, CA 90230 • Phone: (213) 337-1313 • FAX: (213) 337-9337

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

## IS YOUR APPLE IIGS" ALREADY OBSOLETE? Well, don't rush out and buy a new mac or 386/pc just yet!

With a supply of good software, your Apple IIGS is still one of the best personal computers ever produced. Because we are actively developing new software for the Apple IIGS, a software subscription to SOFTDISK G-S<sup>TM</sup> can be very valuable to you.

## WHAT IS SOFTDISK G-S?

SOFTDISK G-S is a unique concept in Apple IIGS software. Every month we'll send you an 800K disk packed with an exciting assortment of software for your Apple IIGS. You'll get personal productivity programs, entertaining

games, financial programs, Appleworks<sup>™</sup> templates, fonts, clip art, desk accessories, hint and tips, and lots more all at a very affordable price.

## SOFTDISK G-S IS ORIGINAL SOFTWARE THAT IS UNIQUE AND COLLECTIBLE.

Don't confuse SOFTDISK G-S with "share-

ware" or "public domain software." There are no extra fees to pay for our programs or for your free technical support. It's all included in your software subscription.

## HERE ARE THE PROGRAMS, GRAPHICS, AND SOFTWARE FROM A SINGLE ISSUE OF SOFTDISK G-8.

## CONTENTS OF SOFTDISK G-S #13

**REFLEXION** — Send your Alcorian Hyper-Marbles across the grid of Time and find the mysterious objects in Three-Space! A puzzle game with clean graphics and fun sounds.

PS VIEWER-IMAGES — This month's Print Shop Graphics features school images and some cool aliens.

HACK ATTACK LEVEL SET — Here's a new load of bricks to blast on your way to Doh! Load it into Arkanoid II and try to beat it!

**JUKEBOX** — Three incredible new songs, each compatible with Music Studio  $2.0^{\text{IM}}$ ! Sit back and listen, or play any Music Studio songs.

**SPORTS CLIP ART** — Two pages of detailed 640 clip art just loaded with sports figures.

FRESHSCRIPT FONT — A great GS font in four point sizes for use with all GS word processing applications, including WordWorks<sup>™</sup> and Apple-Works GS<sup>™</sup>!

**SPENCER'S PAGES** — A sensational seasonal page layout template, "Lantern Light." Just boot up your AppleWorks GS and use this fabulous document.

G-ESSENCE — A column about the current state of the Apple world and things to enhance your GS productivity.



## HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE WRITING ABOUT SOFTDISK G-S:

"Programs, desk accessories, fonts, games . . . SOFTDISK G-S is a great value."

— InCider A+

"... this is a full-blown software package with beautiful graphics and an extensive help session ... it's an economical way to add interesting software to your library." — Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide

## HERE'S WHAT OUR SUBSCRIBERS ARE WRITING TO US:

"Dear Softdisk: Your Softdisk G-S is great! I am very impressed, the moving icons, interesting columns, matter-of-fact reviews, up-to-date system software, spiffy user interface, etc. I will definitely renew when the time comes."

So there you have it. Original software, outstanding quality, free technical support, and all at a price you can afford. Would you spend \$9.97 a month for an 800k disk packed with programs, postage free? If you're not sure, why not

take advantage of this special offer and try just 3 issues — no risk. If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

R	BEE SOFTDISK OR FAX THIS COUPON TO 318-221-8870 BOD TO S18-221-8870
	YESI Rush my FREE bonus, 200 Printshop® Graphics for my IIGS, and start my three-month trial subscription to Softdisk G-S and/or Softdisk, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds. (LA residents, add 4% sales tax). Check one: Softdisk G-S (For the Apple IIGS) \$29.95, Can./Mex. \$34.95, Other For. \$37.95 Softdisk (For the Apple III) \$19.95, Can./Mex. \$24.95, Other For. \$27.95 COMBO — Softdisk GS & Softdisk \$39.95, Can./Mex. \$49.95, Other For. \$55.95
	Check Disk format: 🗅 Two 5 ¼ " disks 🛛 🗅 One 3 ½ " disk
	Name Street
	City            Phone #
	Discover UVisa/MC AmEx Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).
	Card #Exp. Date
	Signature
Constant of	SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 318-221-8718 • 1-800-831-2694 IN071

SOFTDISK G-S: 768K --- One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg. Two 3.5" drives Recommended. SOFTDISK: 64K Required; 128K Recommended. Circle 291 on Reader Service Card.

# QUALITY COMPUTERS

## Only **Quality Computers** gives you ENHANCE

School P.O.s

Welcome!



Enhance is Quality Computers bimonthly informative-technical-entertaining newsletter. Enhance gives you the kind of information you need to make your Apple the effective work/ educational tool it was designed to be, like product reviews and com-parisons, new product announce-ments, news, and two special sections, Enhancing Education --- written by teachers for teachers, and Computer Club Corner — designed to spark interest in User Groups across the country.

Enhance also includes our catalog full of all the hardware and software you need for your Apple II. Quality Computers catalog includes detailed product descriptions and MONEY-SAVING COUPONS.

Quality Computers has been publishing *Enhance* for over 4 years. It's free to all QC customers, or you can call for your free subscription today!

. . an excellent publication. Wanda Bullion SJAUG User Group, Cherry Hill NJ

"I enjoy reading the articles and always learn something new. Charles S. Saunders Skokie, IL

## **Get your FREE subscription TODAY!** 1-800-443-6697

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



## 1-800-443-6697

139.95 159.95 199.95

99.95 169.95

189.95

229.95

179.95 199.95 239.95

149.95

169.95

209.95

199.95

259.95

319.95

149.95

209.95

329.95

## HARD DRIVES

INFORMATING BOA	
QUALITY COMPUTERS (w/Apple SCSI)	
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	549.95
100 MEG. (Conner Drive)	849.95
200 MEG.	Call
45 MEG. Removable	Call
Tape Backup	Call
CD ROM	Call
CMS (Apple SCSI)	
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	649.95
45 MEG. (Removable)	749.95
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
20 MEG. Vulcan (Ile, IIGS)	519.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (Ile, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	1,285.95
SCSI INTERFACE CARDS	
Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	179.95
MEMORY CARDS	

AE RAMWORKS III
256K
512K
1 MEG.
RGB ColorLink Option
AE RAMFACTOR
256K
512K
1 MEG.
AE Z-RAM ULTRA II
256K
512K
1 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. <b>AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA</b> 1 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. <b>AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA</b> 1 MEG. 2 MEG. 3 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA 1 MEG. 2 MEG. 3 MEG. AE GS-RAM II
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. <b>AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA</b> 1 MEG. 2 MEG. 3 MEG. <b>AE GS-RAM II</b> 1 MEG.
AE RAM EXPRESS II 256K 512K 1 MEG. AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA 1 MEG. 2 MEG. 3 MEG. AE GS-RAM II

CV TECH, GS MEMORY BOARD		F
1 MEG.	149.95	
2 MEG.	209.95	
3 MEG.	269.95	
4 MEG.	329.95	
CHINOOK 4000 GS		
1 MEG.	149.95	
2 MEG.	209.95	
4 MEG.	329.95	
MEMORY CHIPS		
256K (bank)	19.95	
256Kx4 (set of 2)	19.95	
1 MEG. (bank)	69.95	
I MEG. SIMMS	59.95	
Mac Classic Modules	Call	
DISK DRIVES		
AE 3.5"	199.95	
AE 3.5" High-Density	239.95	
AE 5.25"	129.95	
AMR 1.4 MEG. 3.5"	199.95	5
AMR 5.25" Daisy chainable	129.95	
Laser 3.5"	149.95	
Laser 5.25"	99.95	
Laser UDC	49.95	
Apple 3.5" (Ile, II+)	309.95	
Apple 3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95	
Apple Controller	49.95	
Apple Unidisk Controller	64.95	
PRINTERS		
ImageWriter II	459.95	
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500	579.95	
Panasonic 1180	199.95	
Panasonic 1191	249.95	
Panasonic 1124	329.95	
PRINTER INTERFACE C	ARDS	
I STORE FOR DALL PROF OF	S CO	

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
Fingerprint GSi	89.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+ or SS w/cable	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SPECIAL! SuperWriter 924	64.95
SPECIAL! SMT Printech	29.95

## School P.O.s Welcome!



#### **MEMORY CHIPS** Expand your RAM with these highquality RAM chips. Easy to install on. Five year warranty 256K \$19.95/bank 256Kx4 19.95/set of 2 1 MEG. 69.95/bank

59.95

Call

1 MEG. SIMMS

Mac Classic

## ATTENTION **PRICE HIJNTERS**

- We'll match any nationally advertised price!
- We have it in stock!
- Our service can't be beat!

PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION

## COMPLETE GS SYSTEMS



Let us put together an Apple IIGS system to fit your needs. Our knowledgeable sales staff can recommend a system designed for . . .

- the beginner
- extra storage
- extra speed
- the works!

. AT PRICES YOU CAN LIVE WITH!

## **YOUR COMPLETE APPLE SOURCE**

Quality Computers is one of the largest Apple mail order companies in the country. Why? We offer more: a staff of Apple sales experts; a complete product line; user-friendly Customer Service; the best Technical Support in the business; Q Labs, our own software development division; our own newsletter, Enhance; and special programs, like the Teacher Bonus Program. No other company offers all this at prices you can live with.

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

# QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-

## School P.O.s Welcome!





Requires 128K ...... \$149.95

#### **SUPRA BUNDLE SPECIAL!** Telecommunications is HOT! Find out why. Get the QC Supra Bundle. It includes the Hayes-compatible SupraModem 2400, cable, and TIC software. Suggested retail price





#### **PIONEER LD-V2200** The Pioneer LD-V2200 LaserDisc Player is a low cost player with the advantages, features and functionality of more expensive players. Includes wireless remote, computer interface, and LaserBarcode support. Complete line of software available. \$739.95

## 1-800-443-6697 MODEMS 99.95

SupraModem 2400	99.95
SupraModem Plus w/MNP5	179.95
SPECIAL! SUPRA BUNDLE	
Includes SupraModem 2400,	
Cable, and TIC	134.95
AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
AE DataLink Express	179.95
AE DataLink Express w/MNP5	219.95
AE DataLink Express (Send-FAX) GS	209.95
AE DataLink Exp. (MNP5/Send-FAX) GS	219.95

#### MONITOPO

MOMITONS	
12" Amber or Green Monochrome	99.95
Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable (GS)	19.95
Apple RGB	459.95

## INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
A+ IIGS Mouse	79.95
Laser Mouse (WORKS ON IIc!)	49.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	109.95
CH Mach III Joystick	29.95
CH Mach IV Plus Joystick	 62.95
CH Flightstick	47.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

#### **SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE**

Quickie	199.95
LightningScan	199.95
ComputerEyes IIe	99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	179.95
Echo II	109.95

#### COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	
aser 128EX	
aser 128 Color System	

## ACCESSORIES

AE TransWarp GS	259.95
AE Conserver	77.95
AE Power Supply	79.95
AE Power Supply IIGS	89.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
Apple He Enahancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
Extended 80 Column Card (IIe)	27.95
Kensington System Saver Ile	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
NEW! QC POWER SUPPLY IIe	59.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 32.95
SPECIAL! Zip GSX 1600	179.95

## LASERDISC SOFTWARE

The Presenter	53.95
National Gallery of Art	94.95
For All Mankind	95.95
Life Cycles	494.95
Great Quake of '89	44.95
Tha National Zoo	29.95
HYPERMEDIA	
HyperStudio GS	82.95
NEW! HyperCard IIGS	79.95
Tutor-Tech (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	149.95

POLICY

**ASK ABOUT OUR** 

**TEACHER BONUS POINT** 

**PROGRAM!** 

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 3.0	169.95
10 Pack (3.5" or 5.25")	949.95
Appleshare Network Version	1,089.95
AppleWorks GS	199.95
10 Pack	1,139.95
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	24.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	99.95
BusinessWorks System Manager	79.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
NEW! InWords (OCR)	79.95
Managing Your Money 5.0	89.95
Quicken	38.95
ReportCard II	52.95
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
WordPerfect IIe or IIGS	104.95

### COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM v.2.2	79.95
ProTERM School Pack	279.95
AE ReadyLink	59.95
TIC	39.95

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ORANGE CHERRY - TALKING SHOOLH	OUSE
Talking ABC's GS	38.95
Talking Addition & Subtraction GS	38.95
Talking Animals Activity Set GS	38.95
Talking Classroom GS	38.95
Talking USA Map GS	38.95

### THE LEARNING COMPANY

24.95
32.95
32.95
29.95

#### BRADERBUND

799.95

387.95

510 95

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.95
Carmen USA, Europe, Time, or World GS	29.95
The Playroom	24.95
Katie's Farm or McGee	24.95
NEW! McGee at the Fun Fair	24.95
Geometry GS	54.95
Science ToolKit - Master Module	54.95
Science ToolKit - Modules 1, or 2	27.95
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Numbers, ABC's,	
Opposites, or Shapes	24.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's,	
Opposites, or Shapes	29.95
MECC	

## Calendar Crafter GS

Fraction Munchers or Number Munchers	24.95
	24.95
	54.95
Word Munchers	24.95
World GeoGraph GS	54.95
DAVIDSON	
AlgeBlaster Plus	29.95
Grammar Gremlins	29.95
MathBlaster Plus	29.95
MathBlaster Mystery	29.95
Read & Roll	34.95
Spell It Plus	32.95
Word Attack Plus	32.95
	World GeoGraph GS DAVIDSON AlgeBlaster Plus Grammar Gremlins MathBlaster Plus MathBlaster Mystery Read & Roll Spell It Plus

We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, DHL, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available. If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items. Add \$3.95 for C.O.D. certified. RETURNS: All defective or mis-shipped items may be returned within 30 days for

32.95

## School P.O.s Welcome!



### **INWORDS** WESTCODE

With InWords and a hand-held scanner, you can scan virtually any printed information — just as if you typed it from the keyboard - only faster. Enters up to 500 words/ minute. Req. Apple IIGS or enhanced Ile w/512K, and Quickie or \$79.95 compatible scanner.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR	SENS GRAI SENSI
The child a tangency to make proceeding strates (Designation strates) (apply able at error according to the transmission and the strates)	SOFTM A fast, to-use
CALL STREET	readin
ets you check man	progra uscripts

SIBLE MMAR BLE VARE easyproofam that

s for common writing errors. Identifies over 2,000 commonly misused phrases as well as punctuation, capitalization, and other typographical errors. Works with

most ProDOS word processors. Requires 128K and 80 column \$59.95 display.

SAVE \$ Ask about School

Editions. Lab Packs. and Site Licenses.

Get vour FREE **Educational Soft**ware Catalog.

#### Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



**Ouality Computers** 

replacement. Items returned with damaged or incomplete packaging will be charged packaging fees. No refunds on software items (unless otherwise specified). Ask about our Rental Program! Prices subject to change without notice.

We accept school P.O.'s by mail, phone or FAX (313) 774-2698.



s the Apple hard drive leader, we've sold and serviced every hard drive on the market. We've shipped them out, and we've seen them come back - in droves. We've listened to thousands of complaints and processed hundreds of returns.

Finally, those days are over. We are proud to announce a hard drive we trust so much that we put our name on it - the Q Drive.

Why do we trust the Q Drive? Simply, we demanded the best, and we got it:

THE BEST INTERNAL MECHA-NISM. Other companies sell hard drives with poor quality internal mechanisms to keep their costs down. We didn't settle for that. Ours are fast (25ms), quiet, reliable, and incorporates the latest hard drive technology, including a voice coil actuator for faster head positioning, and track buffering for quick data access.

THE BEST COMPATIBILITY. We demanded SCSI compatibility. With SCSI you get complete compatibility with all present and future Apple products, as well as almost any new system you get, whether it's Apple, Macintosh, or IBM. The Q Drive comes with the Apple High-Speed SCSI card, standard, or the RamFAST/SCSI card on request.

THE BEST DOCUMENTATION. The Q Drive's plain-English manual is the most complete available. It not only covers installation and set up, but also hard drive basics, ProDOS, pathnames, subdirectories, GS/OS, the Finder, backups, maintenance, and troubleshooting. There's even a glossary of hard drive terminology.

EASIEST TO USE. The O Drive's software makes setting up a breeze. It instantly determines which Apple it's running on and configures the QDrive appropriately. The latest system software is built-in, along with the Finder or ProDOS 8 Mini-Selector, and 15 MEG of the best public domain software available. The Q Drive even performs diagnostics, and can install EasyDrive for you, automatically.

THE BEST SERVICE AND SUP-PORT. The O Drive is backed by the Quality Computers Technical Support staff - the best in the business. It comes with a hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty. Plus, should your Q Drive ever fail, you can count on 72hour average service time, and complete data recovery in most cases.

THE BEST PRICE. We priced the Q Drive to make it one of the most affordable hard drives available. Hardware, software, support, and price make the Q Drive the best Apple hard drive value. Take one for a test drive today!



**Ouality Computers** 

you need to make an informed hard drive purchase, including our exclusive Hard

Drive Demonstration Software, so you can feel the power and speed of a hard drive before you buy one. (Shipped overnight to most locations)



#### **TOP 10 REASONS WHY THE Q DRIVE IS YOUR BEST CHOICE**

- Comes complete with the Apple High Speed SCSI Card or RamFAST/SCSI Card (add \$70).
- 2. Comes with free 15 MEG library of great public domain software.
- Comes with the latest system software: GS/OS, ProDOS 8, the Finder, and a Mini-Selector
- Instantly recognizes your computer (Apple IIe or IIGS) and automatically configures itself.
- 5. Comes with the most complete documentation in the industry. Not only will you learn how to operate your Q Drive, you'll learn how it and other hard drives work.
- 6. 100% SCSI compatible so it works on any Apple He, HGS or Macintosh.
- Backed by the fastest, most comprehensive service plan in the industry.
- Hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty
- 9. The best internal mechanism. 10. Attractive, compact case compliments
- your system, whether it sits under your monitor, on its side, or anywhere you want it. 9-3/4" x 10" x 2-1/2"

"The Q Drive is fantastic! Super-fast, quiet. formats itself, and a super 15 MEG software base - what a bonus! Howard J. Dillon

Las Vegas. NV

. the Q Drive software is so easy to use that it practically sets up the drive itself." inCider Magazine



- 45 MEG Removable
- IIc Drives

20200 Nine Mile Road • Box 665

St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 SALES: 1-800-443-6697

> Tech. Support: (313) 774-7740 Cust. Service: (313) 774-7200 FAX: (313) 774-2698

CD-ROM Drive



**ALSO AVAILABLE!** 

- Tape Backup



EDITOR IN CHIEF EXECUTIVE EDITOR SENIOR EDITOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR SPECIAL-PRODUCTS MANAGER WEST COAST EDITOR CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Dan Muse Eileen T. Terrill Paul Statt Carla Barker **Cameron Crotty** Janet Cote Jeff Cable Cynthia Field **Gregg Keizer** Joe Kohn Ruth K. Witkin

#### DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/ AD GRAPHICS

John Sizing Dianne K. Ritson **Elizabeth Auer** 

#### **ADVERTISING Eastern Sales Office**

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Dale Strang (800) 441-4403 **Diane Maguire** (800) 441-4403 Mary Hartwell

(800) 441-4403

Peg Brown

**Rita Rivard** 

**Roger Murphy** 

**Dennis Christensen** 

**Bonnie Welsh-Carroll** 

Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728

Jeffrey D. DeTray

**Debbie Walsh** 

Megan Lane

Laurie K. Seamans

(800) 343-0728

William M. Boyer

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Lisa Benway-Caron

### Western Sales Office

WESTERN SALES MANAGER

James Burns 2421 Broadway Suite 200 Redwood City, Ca 94063 (415) 363-5230

#### **MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION**

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING MARKETING ASSISTANT

**CORPORATE PRODUCTION** 

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Sue Gross MACINTOSH COORDINATOR

Doreen Means

### **IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH**

PRESIDENT VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION/PLANNING DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER CIRCULATION DIRECTOR ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES AND COLLECTION AUDITS AND STATISTICS FOUNDER

**Cecile Giguere** Wayne Green

inCider/A+ supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.



inCider/.4+ (ISSN #1054-6456) is published monthly by IDG Communications, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH/03458. Phone: (603) 924-0100. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second-class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$27.97 for one year, \$43 for two years and \$59 for three years. Foreign orders must be for one year. N43 for two years and So9 for three years. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds chasmon an U.S. bank. One year only: Canada S37.97 (price methods GST, #126038405), Mexico S37.97, foreign surface mail S47.97, foreign air mail S82.97. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**. Send address changes to *inCider* 14, Subscription Services, PO. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618, (Send Canadian changes of address to *inCider*(14, +, PO. Box 1051, Fort Eric, Ontario 12A 588.)

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

# QUALITY COMPUTERS

## School P.O.s Welcome! SPECIAL

**QC GAME PACKS** Quality Computers just bought out Cinemaware titles like The Three Stooges, Rocket Ranger, Defender of the Crown, Star Saga I and Star Saga II. Get your's while they last!

or any 3 \$36.95



## PLATINUM PAINT

Platinum Paint's graphic editing features are easy-to-use and incredibly fast. Compose paintings, signs or color illustrations, import clip art, colorize scanned images, and more! Whatever your graphic needs are, you can do it with Platinum Paint. \$59.95

die

## 1-800-443-6697

UTHER TITLES	
Crossword Magic	34.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	27.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS	33.95
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	24.95
Creation	29.95

## **ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE**

QUALITY COMPUTERS GAME PACK	5
The Three Stooges GS	14.95
Rocket Ranger GS	14.95
Defender of the Crown GS	14.95
Star Saga: One	14.95
Star Saga: Two	14.95
OR GET ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE FOR	JUST 36.95!
Bard's Tale II GS	18.95
Battle Chess GS	32.95
Block Out GS	26.95
The Cryllan Mission	44.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive II	32.95
Grand Prix Circuit	28.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Tetris	27.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	29.95
Xenocide	32.95
Zany Golf GS	26.95

## **SOUND & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**

8/16 Paint	49.95
Award Maker Plus	29.95
Bannermania	24.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Font Factory GS	25.95
GraphicWriter III	74.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
Labels, Labels, Labels (5.25)	24.95
Platinum Paint	59.95
PrintShop NEW! (3.5 or 5.25)	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PrintShop GS Companion	29.95
PS Graphics Libraries	each 16.95
PS Graphics Libraries GS	each 24.95
PS Lover's Utility Set (Ile or IIGS)	27.9
Publish It! 3	89.95
VCR Companion	34.95

#### TIMEOUT SERIES - BEAGLE DecisionPak 89 95 PerformancePak 69.95 StylePak 79 95 MacroFase 25 95 DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack, 32.95 SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros 40.95 SuperFonts, SuperForms or Telecomm 42.95 Outliner 42 95 ReportWriter 48.95 52.95 Graph

## **UTILITIES & LANGUAGES**

ALLELLEA OF FLICKARA		
Amazing Window Grade Sheet	39.95	
Bag of Tricks	28.95	
Copy II Plus 9.0	25.95	
CrossWorks	69.95	
GS Desk Accessories	34.95	
Harmonie	29.95	
Independence	24.95	
Micol Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95	
Micol Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95	
Orca/DesignMaster	39.95	
Orca/PASCAL, Orca/M or Orca/C	79.95	1
Orca Learn to Program	119.95	
Q LABS		J
RepairWorks or SuperPatch	34.95	
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95	
Ruth Witkin's Best New AW Templates	24.95	
SALVATION		
Exorciser, Deliverance, or Bakkup	29.95	
Renaissance	34.95	
Wings	49.95	
SPECIAL! Supreme (All 5 modules)	99.95	
SuperConvert	19.95	

## **INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIAL**

The Hard Drive Buyer's Guide	6.00
Hands-On AppleWorks 3-Pack	18.95
Teacher Set	29.95
Lab Pack	239.95
Using AppleWorks GS	15.95
AppleWorks Made Easy	15.95
The Official Print Shop Handbook	15.95
Under Apple ProDOS	14.95
Under Apple DOS	14.95



oolP.O.s

## EASYDRIVE O LABS

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. \$39.95



## TIC QLABS

Enjoy a full-featured communication program at a price you can live with. TIC includes a comprehensive macro language (over 70 commands), dozens of terminal emulations, file compression, a nononsense command structure and GS/OS compatibility. \$39.95



SALVATION SUPREME VITESSE The total hard-drive volume utility for the Apple IIGS. Includes a backup utility, a virus detector and cure, a comprehensive hard drive management system, a fast, thorough hard drive optimizer, a file repair/recovery utility. \$99.95

## **Get ENHANCE free!**

Enhance is Quality Computers' bi-monthly technical-informative-entertaining newsletter. It is packed with the kind of information you need like technical tips, product reviews, classroom tips, new product announcements, classified ads where you can buy/sell I used equipment, dollars-off coupons, and more. Plus, Enhance includes our complete catalog! Join the hundreds of thousands who have enjoyed Enhance for over 4 years. Get your free subscription today!

<u>1991 - mai 1914 - 1984</u> 1915 - 1917 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919	
State	Zip
	65, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080



Better Business Bureau

ввв

Member

## **3 DAY DELIVERY! Ouality Computers**

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

**BUSINESS HOURS** SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-8PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time) TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM (Eastern Time) CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

**OVERSEAS ORDERS** 

**VIA DHL** 

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

# USA/CANADA TOLLFREE 1-800-624-2926 IN ILLINOIS EDUCATIONAL 708-888-8300 YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE 📮 DISKETTES 📮 ACCESSORIES RESOURCES VEIWORKING/SITE LICENSES

DISKETTES

Writing &

GREAT

LOWEST

PRICES

SERVICE!

Publishing Center

TypeStyler

YOUR SINGLE

Visit

Our

Chicagoland

**SHOWROOM** 

Q 

q

(708)888-8300

SPRING 

1(800)624-2926

# Single Source Multimedia IR Solutio

D-ROM/LASERDISCS

ACINIOSH

APPLE

WARE \$ SSORIE EWERS

WORKING

SER

LICENSE Rom 1

ACCESSORIES

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE 156 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES • 1550 Executive Drive • Elgin • Illinois • 60123

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.





## ARTICLES

## 36 Sneak Preview

Spring means renewal in all kinds of different ways — the start of another baseball season, longs days spent gardening, a time to peruse the crop of new book titles. For *inCider/A*+, this spring also meant a chance to preview Publish It! 4, an Apple II program from Timeworks, and The Writing Center, a Mac program from The Learning Company — two recent additions to the family of Apple page-layout software.

## 44 Kid Power

Desktop publishing, pure and simple, lets you design your own banners, signs, and fliers with a minimum of fuss and a maximum of creativity. With Broderbund's BannerMania and Print Shop programs and The Learning Company's Children's Writing & Publishing Center, kids and adults alike will find all the features they need for everyday projects.

## 5() Users, Unite!

For informative answers to all your computer-related questions, for timely opinions on current hardware and software products, for all the "latest and greatest" low-cost programs, for free classes that teach you more about your system, your best all-in-one resource is your local Apple user group.

## 56 Graphics Gallery 5: Capture the Moment

If you're facing a blank screen, don't be afraid to borrow from the world around you. Just roll 'em and shoot — grab some ready-made inspiration with an Apple II scanner or digitizer, plug the images into your favorite paint program, and make them your own.





)	•	5	5	C	)

I

## COLUMNS

inCider's View + Dan Muse The Simple Life8	}
Stattus Report * Paul Statt The Old Geometer	
Bridging the Gap * Gregg Keizer The Mac LC's Split Personality26	
AppleWorks in Action .	
Ruth Witkin 1se of Cards <b>5</b> 8	}
le IIGS Basics + Ron Lichty e of the Languages 262	)
rning Curve + David D. Thornburg srooms Without Walls74	ŀ

## DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor	10
What's New News, New-Product Focus, Notes from the APA, Shareware Solutions	<sup>m</sup> 14
Apple Clinic Avoiding the Bottleneck: What's Print Buffering? Applesoft Tokenizing, AppleWorks Clinic 24 Reviews Color MacCheese; 2088: The Cryllan Mission, The Second Scenario; <u>GS</u> Sauce; ProSel-16; InWords	р.
Hints Potpourri of Tips	72
Editors' Choice Apple IIe Card	•

## **INCIDER'S VIEW**

# THE SIMPLE LIFE

## We kind of miss the days when publishing had that "kids, don't try this at home" mystique.

ife was a lot simpler before fonts, pull-down menus, and ink-jet and laser printers. If you wanted to make a poster, you used markers and rulers, and if you referred to "cut and paste" you were talking about scissors and glue. We kind of miss the days when publishing was a secret process, with that "kids, don't try this at home" mystique. With progress comes confusion. That confusion hit home recently as we examined the prerelease versions of the two products featured in this month's



By DAN MUSE \* EDITOR IN CHIEF

cover story ("Sneak Preview," p. 36). As we planned the issue, we prepared to discuss two desktoppublishing programs. As we looked at the software, however, we saw a gaping difference between Publish It! 4 for the Apple II, from Timeworks, and The Writing Center for the Mac, from The Learning Company.

Publish It! 4, an improved version of a product that probably trails only AppleWorks in popularity, is closer to what people think of when you say "desktop publishing" — precise measurement, column alignment, and so on. The Writing Center, which borrows its name from the widely known Children's Writing & Publishing Center for

the Apple II, has been described by The Learning Company as a "word publisher." The company made a conscious effort to not position its product as a desktop-publishing package for fear that the label would invite pointless comparisons with programs such as PageMaker and Quark Xpress.

So what exactly is desktop publishing? We're not trying to pick a philosophical fight here. We're more interested in defining a term that has become all-encompassing and, in the process, virtually meaningless. "Desktop publishing" can refer to a dozen Macs networked between a magazine's editorial and design departments; an Apple II user running Publish It! to produce a newsletter; or a 10-yearold creating an ad for his lemonade stand.

Desktop publishing has evolved to the point where it almost contradicts its basic premise. Calling what inCider/A+ and other magazines do "desktop publishing" is inaccurate. It's not unlike the way "personal" computers are now considered fully utilized only when they're part of a local-area network or acting as the client end of client/server systems. Of course, to imply that desktop publishing, or, more generally, personal computing has simply come full circle to the point where it mimics a typesetting department or a dumb terminal connected to a mainframe isn't accurate, either. The beauty of desktop publishing and personal computing is that they offer the flexibility of both independence and shared resources.

The great thing about desktop publishing is that any personal-computer user - whether you're running an Apple IIe, a IIc, a GS, or a Mac IIci or IIfx - can produce attractive documents. The Writing Center is well suited for children, or adults, who want to design colorful fliers, posters, and so on. Publish It! 4, whose learning curve is a little steeper, is a desktop-publishing program in the true sense of "publishing"; new features such as automatic hypenation make the program ideal for more-professional-quality newsletters and brochures. The gap between these two types of programs is probably why The Learning Company isn't proclaiming The Writing Center a desktop-publishing program; its focus is on enhancing the writing process. Yet the program clearly excels at publishing, regardless of what you call it.

So what is desktop publishing? And does it even matter how you define it? To users, the only people who really count, it probably doesn't make any difference. The computer press and other industry observers, however; must be careful to know where the increasing number of publishing products fit into the overall market. Otherwise, we'll start reviewing apples as oranges. If that happens, the way software is categorized *will* become important to you.



## **IIGS High Density arrives.**

**AE's** new 3.5 High Density Drive<sup>™</sup> for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

## Compatible with all versions of

**GS/OS**, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

**Our exclusive 2-way LED** indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light. **The 800K version** of the AE drive works with the IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For IIe owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

**High density** is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

## Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter

- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) ......\$279 AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive (1.6 MEG-GS only).....\$339

**Order today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Shipping not included.



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders





## **CREDIT IS DUE**

WORTHY OF NOTE AT THE TIME of *inCider/A*+'s 100th issue is columnist Dan Bishop. He's been writing Applesoft Adviser since the premier issue in January 1983.

## Peg LePage Former <u>inCider</u> Staff Member

## **REVENGE OF THE NERDS**

**U** PON RECEIVING THE APRIL 1991 issue of *inCider/A* + I turned immediately to "100 issues of *inCider*: A Look Back" (p. 36). Having owned an Apple II Plus since 1982, seeing a magazine cover proudly displaying the II Plus brought back fond memories.

My occupation as a patent attorney puts me in constant touch with the latest technology. Years ago, though, I became interested in personal computers. In our corporate-law department I'm the system administrator of a network running Unixbased Banyan Vines to control 14 Compaq 386 MS-DOS workstations — but my II Plus is still in use at home, along with a IIGs and an MS-DOS clone.

Despite this history, I didn't realize how low I'd sunk into geekdom until I read the "Dubious Achievements" section of the article. For years I've worn my Seiko PC Datagraph watch proudly — the "Nerd Alert" you so elegantly called "Geek Gadget of the Decade." In fact, this watch replaced my former calculator watch!

Thanks for the retrospective. With any luck you'll still be around to do this again in another 100 issues.

Alan T. McDonald Reynolds Metals Company 6601 W. Broad Street Richmond, VA 23230-1701

## DUET . . . THE WHOLE STORY

W HAT YOU'VE REPORTED regarding Cirtech's cancellation of its Duet Macintosh-emulation card for the IIGS is accurate. (See "Where's Duet?" April 1991, p. 14.) In addition, your readers should know that the card had a projected U.S. street price of \$900 — and it would have provided only half the vertical resolution of a real Mac. The IIGS monitor would have been a "window" that you'd slide up and down to see the underlying Mac screen.

In my opinion, what killed Duet was Apple's low-priced Macintoshes. While there are a large number of IIGS users who'd opt for an emulation card rather than a Macintosh, I think Cirtech's judgment was that most buyers, particularly the high volume of educators, would rather purchase a whole new computer than just an emulation card. After all, Duet would save them no money and give them imperfect screen emulation.

As Cirtech's U.S. distributor, we've had

a number of people tell us they'd buy a Duet if the screen-resolution problem were solved and if it were priced less than \$500. Few have said they'd buy it at its projected price with its projected limitations.

Tom Weishaar A2-Central P.O. Box 7651 Overland, KS 66207

## **CITIZENS OF THE WORLD**

WAS GLAD TO OPEN MY LATEST issue of *inCider/A* + and find an article on telecommunications services. (See "Bridging the Gap," April 1991, p. 63.) I've been waiting for the magazine to consider this important dimension of computing and I can't think of a more appropriate place to begin than America Online.

I was also pleased that your article considered the tremendous potential that telephone links hold for educators. Teachers who try America Online will find several well-established programs included in the membership price. Its longest-running project is the Kids' Academic Bowl, in which classes from different schools meet and compete on line by answering a range of questions written by participating teachers. Another program, which has been available for the past two years, is the service's Scrap-BookUSA Writing Project. It links more than 40 schools nationwide in an on-line descriptive-essay exchange.

The ScrapBook library contains not only the essays written by participating students, but also a growing collection of curricular materials to support the stages of the ScrapBook project. Those of us involved with ScrapBook USA are working on expanding our link to the Soviet Union via a "Bering Bridge." All our ScrapBook essays are currently received and read by schools in Soviet Siberia.

In addition to these two projects, there are contests and games designed for class participation. A staff of experienced educators is always eager to help teachers start their own projects and find other schools looking for links. There are also periodic "school-to-school" chats. The most recent of these put students in U.S. schools in touch with Soviet music students visiting Nome, Alaska; kids asked questions and shared insights.

Linking classes on line is a growing part of America Online, as well as an inexpensive alternative to some of the planned curricula available from other sources. As more teachers get involved, the kinds and quality of opportunities continue to grow. I hope you'll find appropriate space to bring these excellent programs to the attention of your many teaching readers.

## Emery Roth II ("AFC Tooter" on America Online) 328 Romford Road Washington, CT 06794

Plato said, "The direction in which education starts a man will determine his future life." If that's true, the best way to prepare children for life as citizens in the "global village" is to expose them early and often to radically different value systems and perspectives. Telecommunication can indeed be a relatively inexpensive way to introduce students from different backgrounds to each other as playmates and friends before ideologies and inculturation have a chance to separate them as enemies. — eds.

## **CON-TEMPLATE-TION**

WANTED TO INFORM YOU OF AN oversight in your April 1991 article about AppleWorks templates. (See "Templates, Templates, Everywhere," p. 41.) You listed many sources for templates (I realize that you couldn't possibly cover them all), but you missed a significant one from which many readers would benefit.

Softdisk and Softdisk-GS, two disk-based magazines, have been cranking out AppleWorks templates for quite some time. Softdisk-GS has had several outstanding page-layout templates for AppleWorks GS that not only should pass your standards with flying colors, but may have changed your minds about the genre.

Not only are issues of Softdisk and Softdisk-GS reasonably priced, but you get more than just the templates with every issue. (Three-, six-, 12-, and 24-month subscriptions to Softdisk are \$19.95, \$39.95, \$69.95, and \$119.95, respectively, and the GS subscriptions are \$29.95, \$49.95, \$89.95, and \$139.95, respectively.)

Softdisk just recently completed a 12-issue tutorial of AppleWorks that used templates to explain the major components of the program and give hints and explicit instructions on spreadsheet functions. All installments in this series are available by ordering back issues.

You do your readers a great disservice by not mentioning this treasure of templates and tutorial articles that enable users to learn by doing — without having to start from scratch. (My apologies to Ruth Witkin.)

## David Hindman 8 Wheatland Drive Hutchinson, KS 67502

We ran a comparative review of Softdisk (P.O. Box 30008, Shreveport, LA 71130, 318-221-8718) in April 1987 (p.37). We liked it then, and we still like it now. Thanks for reminding us, David. By the way, Ruth Witkin sells her templates on disk through Quality Computers (20200 East Nine Mile Road, Box 665 St. Clair Shores, MI 48080, 800-443-6697). — eds.

## **COMMUNICATION BREAKDOWN**

**T**NOTICED THAT IN TWO OF YOUR reviews in the April 1991 issue — Platinum Paint (p. 32) and Nexus (p. 76) — you mentioned that these programs can't import AppleWorks GS graphics images. That isn't completely true. If you have an AppleWorks GS graphics image you want to use in another program, you can use the *Save As* function to save it as an Apple Preferred Format picture, which you can then import into most paint programs.

Scott Salmon Milford, NH Welllll... okay, Scott — we did neglect to mention the APF workaround. But what we said is still true: You can't import AppleWorks GS graphics images directly into Platinum Paint or Nexus. — eds.

## HYPERSTACKS II: THE SEQUEL

A S A PUBLISHER OF EDUCATION software for the past eight years, I think that the trend of public-domain stacks for hypermedia programs is the most exciting end-user revolution going on today. Stacks can be tailored so easily for education, business, and home. It reminds me of what David Thornburg once dreamed: Give a personal copier to all teachers in America and you give them the freedom to produce all the materials they need.

Your article "HyperStacks Done Dirt Cheap" (May 1991, p. 40) mentioned HyperCard and HyperStudio stacks, but completely missed the Tutor-Tech stacks available for Apple IIe, IIc, IICs, and Laser computers. Teachers and enthusiasts are creating high-quality stacks and getting them published in a catalog now available from Techware.

The catalog is normally sent to all subscribers (\$10 a year) and Tutor-Tech users, but we'll offer one free issue to anyone who calls (800) 34-REACH and mentions "inCider/A+'s HyperStacks."

Daniel Lampert President Techware Corporation P.O. Box 151085 Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-1085

## CORRECTION

The monthly minimum listed for Prodigy on p. 65 of April's Bridging the Gap should be \$9.95, not \$12.95. The service's monthly maximum is \$12.95.

*INCIDER/A*+ WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *INCIDER/A*+, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

## **PROGRAMS, PERIPHERALS, SOFTWARE - APPLE & MAC** WE SELL MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE AT THE LOWEST PRICES. Ultima Trilogy (I, II & III) ......37.

ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS
Apple Computer Full Line
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit
Apple He Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Applied Engineering
GS-Ram II 1MG 148.
PC Transporter (768K)
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS39.
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE 32.
RamWorks III 1MG229
RamWorks 111 512K
TransWarp Accelerator (GS)259.
TransWarp Original Accelerator96.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MG
Chips Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS23.
Harris Labs GS Sauce 1MG
GS Sauce 2MG
GS Sauce 4MG
GS Sauce Card "O" K (GS)
Zip Technology Zip Chip 8 MHZ 139.
Zip Chip Model 1600 (GS)198.
ACCECCODIEC

 

 ACCESSORIES

 Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe... 118.

 Disk Controller Card
 .41.

 Extended Keyboard ADB.
 .175.

 Video Overlay Card
 .428.

 Applied Engineering
 .428.

 Audio Animator (GS)
 .163.

 Conserver (GS)
 .78.

 High Output Power Supply
 .79.

 IGS Heavy Duty Power Supply
 .99.

 CH Products Flight Stick
 .46.

 Mach III Joystick.
 .31.

 Mach III Joystick
 31.

 Kalmar
 Si (holds 45).
 14.

 Kensington, Inc. AntiGlare Filter GS
 37.

 Mouseway (Mouse Pad)
 8.

 Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB).
 19.

 Printer Muffler 80.
 47.

 System Saver (Platinum or Beige).
 58.

 System Saver (S.
 65.

 Universal Printer Stand
 19.

 Koala Technologies
 55.

 Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor
 82.

 Kraft Floppy Disk Notcher
 4.

 Maxell Maxell 3.5 DS, DD (10).
 14.

 Maxell 5.25 DS/DD.
 94.

 Maxell 5.25 DS/DD......9 Ribbons ImageWriter Ribbons available in various colors ......4. ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon ......9. Laser Computer Inc. Laser 128 800K 3.5"Drive

Vitesse, Inc.

Salvation:	Deliverance (GS)	29
Salvation:	Exorcisor (GS)	
	Backup (GS)	
	Renaissance (GS)	
	Supreme Pack	
	Wings (GS)	
12 State 1 State 1 State 7 St	0-1	CLEMENT SHARE

Outliner for Appleworks 3.0 ......41. Timeout Series.....CALL **Big Red Software** Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS (Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)...258. BusinessWorks Payroll (AP & GS)...109. Meca Software Seven Hills Software Graphicwriter III (GS)......72. N Stone Edge DB Master Professional (AP & GS)..179. 

 DB Master Professional (AP & GS)...1/9.

 Timeworks, Inc. Art Portfolio 4 in 1 ...69.

 Graph It1

 People, Places and Things,

 or Design Ideas

 25.

 Publish-It v3.0 (AP & GS).......73.

 WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect (AP or GS)......104. **COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE** Applied Engineering ReadyLink ......57. Beagle Brothers Point-to-Point......58. 
 SUB-SYSTEMS

 American Micro Research (Micro Sci)

 A.5 Half Height (*II+ & IIE*)

 A5 D Half Height 5.25" Drive

 (*IIGS Daisychain*)

 AMR 800k 1.44 (*GS*)

 AMR 800k 1.44 (*GS*)

 CALL

 Arele Commenter
 A.E.C. Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammer ......16. Barron's 

 Computer SAT Revised version
 31.

 Britannica
 Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester
 46.

 Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester
 27.

 Designasaurus or Revolution (3.5)
 27.

 Spellicopter
 22.

 Broderbund Geometry (3.5)
 49.

 McGee or Katie's Farm (3.5)
 24.

 Dauronm
 24.

 

 Davidson & Associates

 Alge-Blaster Plus (AP or GS)

 Math Blaster Plus (AP or GS)

 Math Blaster Plus (GS)

Reading & Me25	5.
Reading & Me25 Math Blaster Mystery (AP or C+)29	).
Talking Math & Me (GS) or Talking Reading & Me (GS)29	
or Talking Reading & Me (GS) 29	)
Word Attack Plus (AP or GS)	
Word Attack Plus	•
Spanish or French	
Grade Busters Corp.	
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3	).
Learning Company	
Magic Spells (3.5 or 5.25)	
or Gertrudes Secrets (3.5) 25	
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25) 25	
of of Hudes decreas (3.5)         2.5           Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25)         2.5           Reader Rabbit (5.25)         2.5           Talking Reader Rabbit (3.5)         31           Think Quick (3.5 or 5.25)         or Writer Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25)	
Talking Deader Dabbit (2.5)	
Taiking Reader Rabbit (5.5)	l.
Think Quick (3.5 or 5.25)	
or Writer Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25)29	
writing and Publishing	1
Center (3.5 or 5.25)	l.
MECC	
Calendar Crafter Home Edition (3.5) 31	
Number Munchers or Word Munchers	
(3.5  or  5.25)	
(5.5  or  5.25)	
Oregon Irall (5.5 or 5.25)	
Paint with Words $(5.25)$ 24	
Number Munchers or Word Munchers         24           Oregon Trail (3.5 or 5.25)         24           Paint with Words (5.25)         24           Spellevator (3.5 or 5.25)         24           UISA Geograph (3.5)         24	
USA Geograph (3.5)	
or World Geograph (3.5)49	).
Milliken Publishing	
The Story Teller (GS only)	
Mindscape Crossword Magic	•
Orange Cherry Full Line	
Queue Kidwriter (5.25)25	
Kidwriter Gold Edition (3.5)	).
Sensible Software	
Report Card II (AP & GS)	7.
Report Card II (AP & GS)	
Simon & Schuster	
Turing Tutor IV (A P or (S) 26	
Typing Tutor IV (AP or GS)26	
Software Toolworks	
Mavis Beacon Typing (3.5)	
Terrapin Logo Plus	
Mavis Beacon Typing (3.5)32 Terrapin Logo Plus75 Weekly Reader/Optimum	
StickyBear Series:	
Full Line AvailableCALI	L
<b>ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE</b>	
Accolade	
4th & Inches (GS) or Fastbreak15	i.
4th & Inches (GS) or Fastbreak15 Bubble Ghost (GS)15	
Bubble Ghost (GS)	
Bubble Ghost (GS)15 California	
Bubble Ghost (GS)15 California	
Bubble Ghost (GS)	i. I.
Bubble Ghost (GS)	i. I.
Bubble Ghost (GS)	i. I.
Bubble Ghost (GS)	i. L
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       71	5. L. 5. 5.
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17	i. L. J. J.
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17	i. L. J. J.
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \text{ or } GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         JagSaw $(GS)$ 17	5. 5. 5. 5. 7. 7. 7. 7.
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \text{ or } GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         JagSaw $(GS)$ 17	5. 5. 5. 5. 7. 7. 7. 7.
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         JigSaw $(GS)$ 17         Laser Force $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Production Laser Services (CS)       20	i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         JigSaw $(GS)$ 17         Laser Force $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Production Laser Services (CS)       20	i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         JigSaw $(GS)$ 17         Laser Force $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Production Laser Services (CS)       20	i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         JigSaw $(GS)$ 17         Laser Force $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Production Laser Services (CS)       20	i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         JigSaw $(GS)$ 17         Laser Force $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Production Laser Services (CS)       20	i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i. i
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       25	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Jagsaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       29         Tunnels of Armageddon (GS)       29	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Jagsaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       29         Tunnels of Armageddon (GS)       29	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Jagsaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       29         Tunnels of Armageddon (GS)       29	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jask Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       5         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       19         Comput-Teach Once Upon a Time	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jask Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       5         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       19         Comput-Teach Once Upon a Time	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jask Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       5         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       19         Comput-Teach Once Upon a Time	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Pompu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Pompu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         See the U.S.A       26         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       24	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jaser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Veaga Gambler (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       14	
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \text{ or } GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         JagSaw $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Broderbund Jam Sessions $(GS)$ 30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling $(GS)$ 25         California Dreams Block Out $(GS)$ 25         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time . CALI       See the U.S.A.       26         Betronic Arts Bards Tale II.       14         Bards Tale III       07 John Madden Football       31	
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \text{ or } GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         JagSaw $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 23         Broderbund Jam Sessions $(GS)$ 30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling $(GS)$ 25         California Dreams Block Out $(GS)$ 25         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time . CALI       See the U.S.A.       26         Bettoric Arts Bards Tale II.       14         Bards Tale III       07 John Madden Football       31	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jasser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Sardy & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Bards Tale III       14         Or John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       23	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       CALI         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       13         FILD Ungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       CALI         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       13         FILD Ungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       CALI         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       13         FILD Ungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         See the U.S.A.       26         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       31         or John Madden Football       31         Fuffocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         Shorgun       22         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         See the U.S.A.       26         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       31         or John Madden Football       31         Fuffocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         Shorgun       22         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Petetronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       14         or John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Inforom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12      <	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       16         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time . CALI       28         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       22         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble26         Lucasfilm Games Maniac Manian	i. 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Baseball       17	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Baseball       17	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Baseball       17	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       23         Infocom Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       4         Or John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         Sofura       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         JigSaw (GS)       17         Jagsaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Casidronia Dreams Block Out (GS)       25         Tunnels of Armageddon (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Bords Tale III       07 John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19       30         Journey       19       10         ShoGun       22       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Ucussfilm Games Maniac Mansion       15         ShoGun       22         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26 </td <td></td>	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         Jasser Force (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       19         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       24         Mards Tale III       0         or John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       23         Pipe Dream       17 <td></td>	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Task Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       15         Vegas Gambler (GS)       23         Infocom Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       14         Bards Tale III       14         Or John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         Sofura       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Jo	i illi 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       29         Journey       23         Infocom Battle Tech       23         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       29         Journey       23         Infocom Battle Tech       23         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       29         Journey       23         Infocom Battle Tech       23         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or	
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       15         Or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \ or \ GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 13         Broderbund Jam Sessions $(GS)$ 30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling $(GS)$ 25         California Dreams Block Out $(GS)$ 25         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 5         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 25         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       26         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       01       31         of John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master $(GS)$ 23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Ureag	
Bubble Ghost $(GS)$ 15         California       15         Or European Challenge $(GS)$ 15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II $(GS)$ 28         Third Courier $(GS)$ 30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 $(AP \ or \ GS)$ 25         Britannica Gnarly Golf $(GS)$ 17         Great Western Shoot-Out $(GS)$ 17         Task Force $(GS)$ 13         Broderbund Jam Sessions $(GS)$ 30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling $(GS)$ 25         California Dreams Block Out $(GS)$ 25         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 5         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest $(GS)$ 25         Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time       26         Electronic Arts Bards Tale II       14         Bards Tale III       01       31         of John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master $(GS)$ 23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Ureag	
Bubble Ghost (GS)       15         California       15         Or European Challenge (GS)       15         Jack Nicklaus Series       CALI         Test Drive II (GS)       28         Third Courier (GS)       30         Artworx Bridge 6.0 (AP or GS)       25         Britannica Gnarly Golf (GS)       17         Great Western Shoot-Out (GS)       17         JagSaw (GS)       17         Laser Force (GS)       23         Broderbund Jam Sessions (GS)       30         VCR Companion       30         Prince of Persia       22         ByteWorks Ugly Duckling (GS)       25         California Dreams Block Out (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       15         Casady & Greene Crystal Quest (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       29         John Madden Football       31         FTL Dungeon Master (GS)       23         Infocom Battle Tech       19         Journey       19         ShoGun       12         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble       26         Journey       19	

**GRAPHICS PACKAGES** Abracadata Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 

 Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4

 (AP or GS)

 Design Your Own Home Series

 Mardia Bl6/Paint

 Award Maker Plus (AP & GS)

 Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw (GS)

 Statistic Plant Plant

 Platinum Paint (GS)

 S8.

 Berkeley Geoworks GEO Publish

 S8.

 GEOS V2.1, GEOCalc or GEOFile

 Bie Red Software

 GDL Graphic Disk Labeler (GS v2.0). . 20. Apple Computer Apple Color Composite Monitor ......309. Apple GS Color Monitor ......454. 

 Apple Computer

 Apple Super Serial Card

 Orange Micro Grappler 9 pin

 Grappler Plus (AP & GS)

 Seven Hills Software

 Independence (GS)

 SUTE No. Super Charlow Content

 Thirdware Finger Print GSi verIII (Includes 
 Desktop Accessories-GS
 83.

 Vitesse, Inc. Harmonie V2.0 (GS)
 29.

 Xetec Inc. Superwriter 924 (GS, C+, C)
 44.
 PRINTERS SCANNERS AND SOFTWARE Digital Vision ComputerEyes (GS).... 186. **ByteWorks** 

1-800-832-32

PackageAPPLE IIgsRam1 MBMonitor12" APPLE RGBDrive3.5 SUPERDRIVEHarddrive20 MBKEYBOARDPRICE\$1999	Ram 2 M Monitor 9" B Drive 3.5 S Harddrive 40 M	UILT IN SUPERDRIVE IB BOARD/MOUSE	Package MAC IIsi Ram 3 MB Monitor 13" APPLE RGB Drive 3.5 SUPERDRIVE Harddrive 80 MB KEYBOARD/MOUSE NU BUS ADAPTER PRICE \$4399
PackageMAC IIsiRam5 MBMonitor13" APPLE RGBDrive3.5 SUPERDRIVEHarddrive80 MBKEYBOARD/MOUPRICE\$4899	Package Ram Monitor Drive Harddrive JSE PRICE	5 MB 13" APPLE RGB 3.5 SUPERDRIVE 80 MB EXT KEYBOARD MOUSE	PackageMAC fx RamRam4 MBMonitor13" APPLE RGB DriveDrive3.5 SUPERDRIVEHarddrive80 MB EXT KEYBOARD MOUSEPRICE\$7899
EDUCATION	MAC SOFTW	ARE PACKAG	
READER RABBIT	VETTE	QUARK EXPRES	
MATH RABBIT KID PIX MIN. MAC PAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	TURBOTAX WILL MAKER SUPERPAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	QUICKEN HYPER CARD KI ADOBE TYPE MANA	IT MAC WRITE II PAINT II
MATH RABBIT KID PIX MIN. MAC PAINT	WILL MAKER SUPERPAINT TETRIS	HYPER CARD KI	AGER ADOBE TYPE MANAGER VIREX
MATH RABBIT KID PIX MIN. MAC PAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO (CHOICE) VIREX	WILL MAKER SUPERPAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER MY LABEL MAKER MY MAIL LIST VIREX	HYPER CARD KI ADOBE TYPE MANA VIREX	AGER ADOBE TYPE MANAGER VIREX
MATH RABBIT KID PIX MIN. MAC PAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO (CHOICE) VIREX MICROSOFT WORKS	WILL MAKER SUPERPAINT TETRIS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER MY LABEL MAKER MY MAIL LIST VIREX MICROSOFT WORKS	HYPER CARD KI ADOBE TYPE MANA VIREX MICROSOFT WOR	AGER ADOBE TYPE MANAGER VIREX MICROSOFT WORKS \$599

EVETEMS

**7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU** 

VISA, MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
 If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
 All shipments insured at no extra charge.

An anginetis induced at the condicional of the shipments.
 COD maximum \$1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers

6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject or availability.
 7. Corporate and school purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business

office at 203-378-1926 or 800-832-3201, 9am-5:30pm EST, Shipping on corporate and school orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING
 Continental U.S. Add \$7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.)
 Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
 Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure; etc.
 Alpete Aueralia outside Constituental U.S. APD and EPD: call (203) 378-3662 or write for

Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO: call (203) 378-3662 or write for

shipping information. • Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



FAX: 203/381-9043 • Inquiries: 203/378-3662 • Canada: 1/800/344-7753 75 RESEARCH DRIVE • STRATFORD, CT 06497

32-3

# WHAT'S NEW

## KANSAS OR BUST

t's always been a pretty good deal for the average Apple II user — the A2-Central Apple II Developers' Conference in Kansas City each July. Despite

the name, there's plenty to interest the casual programmer and even the home user, educator, or student. But this year there's even more reason to be in Kansas in July: The A2-Central Expo.

**Bob Berkowitz of Events** Specialists (Sharon, MA), the show's sponsor, said in April that many of the biggest companies in the Apple II business were already committed to exhibiting their wares at the show - among them, Apple Computer (Cupertino, CA), Quality Computers (St. Clair Shores, MI), Roger Wagner Publishing (El Cajon, CA), and Zip Technology (Los Angeles, CA). Roger Wagner, president and founder of Roger Wagner Publishing, maker of HyperStudio, will deliver the keynote address on Saturday, July 20th. Wagner will explain what he means when he says that in hypermedia "The Revolution Is Now," and has hinted that he may introduce a new product.

Berkowitz hopes to build on his success in Kansas City and begin a series of "regional, useroriented shows" across the country three or four times a year. The Kansas City show, which will be held on July 20 and 21, should attract curious Apple II users from across the Midwest. Admission is only \$10 in advance, and \$15 at the door. Call Events Specialists at (800) 955-6630 for more information.

## **SYSTEM 7.0: IS IT FOR YOU?**

A pple's newest system software for your Mac will make it work better on a network, with less work for you. But less work for you means greater demands on your Mac — specifically on its RAM — that may convince you not to bother.

Macintosh system software includes the Finder, a program that most users probably know as the "desktop," and operating-system software that, broadly expressed, supports all your application software by managing memory, input and output, and other common tasks. (Apple IIGs owners are hoping to hear this summer about System 6.0, which will include a faster Finder, the ability to read and write Mac and MS-DOS disks on a 1.44-megabyte Super-Drive floppy, improved MIDI music tools, and perhaps even interapplication communication.)

System 7.0 is different from System 6.0.7 in many ways. Most of the cosmetic changes are in the Finder. Icons that now sport a 3D appearance represent the frivolous; "tree structure" directories of files represent the useful. System 7.0 also makes copying files with the Finder easier, and simplifies the process of moving among file folders. The changes to the Finder itself repair some minor annoyances in the earlier Finder, such as the user's to any menu or other part of the screen and you'll see a "Help" balloon. Developers will have to add this feature to existing applications.

But Macintosh System 7.0 might be called Network System 7.0; most of its new functions are network functions. System 7.0 carries to the network level the Mac's "cut, copy, and paste" metaphors for moving information between applications. Using special "publish" and "subscribe" features, you can move words, pictures, and any other kind of Mac data among all Macs on a network. This is actually only a small part of the broader "interapplication communication" ability that's built into System 7.0, if developers choose to take advantage of it.

System 7.0 requires 2 megabytes of memory. Because it's a multitasking system you may need more RAM just to run a single program. The Finder will run while you use any other program. The problem of needing more RAM is mollified a bit in Mac IIs and the SE/30 by a technique called "virtual memory," which makes the machine think some of its disk storage is actually RAM. But the Mac Classic, Plus, LC, and Portable can't use virtual memory; you'll probably want to upgrade to 4 megabytes of RAM if you use System 7.0 on one of them.

You may get by without System 7.0. TrueType fonts (see What's New, June 1991,



inability to choose a

folder or file from a list or by typing its name. You no longer need to physically move the cursor every time.

System 7.0 offers developers the chance to use "Help" balloons. Just put your Mac into "Help" mode, then move the cursor (don't click)

## p. 15) are available for

System 6.0.7, and unless you need balloon help or want to use interapplication communication on a network, you may not need System 7.0. The next generation of Mac applications may require it; the current generation doesn't. — **P.S.** 

## **NEW-PRODUCT FOCUS**

## **NEW RESOURCES**

Clear Ideas The Claris Power Package is a great combo for teachers with Macs — MacWrite II, MacDraw II, and FileMaker, all for \$199 — and it just got better. The new Claris Power Package Idea Book tells not only how to use these three powerful programs, but specifically how to get the most from Power Package in the classroom or school office.

The 62-page book features more than 150 suggestions for computer-based student activities you can integrate easily into your curriculum ideas for teaching social studies, science, foreign languages, and English, and even some advice about creating your own computer programs. In addition, a comprehensive list of additional resources, such as software and books, rounds out the Idea Book with suggestions about where to turn next for help.

The model for the <u>Idea Book</u> was probably Claris' <u>AppleWorks</u> <u>Resource Guide for Teachers</u> and <u>Parents</u>, a 116-page compilation of educational templates, auxiliary programs, and ideas for users of AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS. It's now available in a second edition that includes ten actual lesson plans and more AppleWorks GS materials than ever.

The Claris Power Package Idea Book costs \$15; the AppleWorks Resource Guide for Teachers and Parents is \$20 (plus \$3 shipping), from Claris Corporation, P.O. Box 526, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (800) 544-8554 (credit-card orders only). — **P.S.** 

## Inside HyperCard

yperCard, Apple's easyto-use, powerful programming lamguage for the Macintosh and now for the Apple IIGS — is the only subject of the

subject of the new journal

### Inside HyperCard.

In

## Inside HyperCard

promises to provide 16 pages of tips, tricks, and techniques each month for HyperCard developers. While targeted specifically at developers using Mac HyperCard 2.0, we saw much in the first two issues that would be of interest to Apple IIGs HyperCard programmers.

112

111

If you still doubt that <u>Inside</u> <u>HyperCard</u> can help you, call (800) 223-8720 and request a free sample issue (502-491-1900 in Kentucky). Test a few tips yourself — you may be surprised. A subscription — 12 monthly issues — costs \$69 a year. Contact the Cobb Group, P.O. Box 35160, Louisville, KY 40232-9719, for more information. HyperStudio disk and substantial discounts on HyperStudio stacks, clip art, clip sounds, and external commands.

The HyperStudio Forum is emphatically not for Hyper-Studio programmers only. If you're just wondering what kinds of HyperStudio stacks are available and how to buy them — they're probably not for sale at your local software emporium — The HyperStudio Forum has all the answers.

The forum also reports news that might be of interest to HyperStudio users: Did you know, for instance, that Roger Wagner Publishing, producer of HyperStudio, has agreed to update and

## 🔺 MAC 🔶 APPLE II 📃 APPLE IIgs

The HyperStudio Forum Users of Roger Wagner's HyperStudio have been reading their own newsletter for a year now. But The HyperStudio Forum, released quarterly by The HyperStudio Network, is more than a publication: For \$29, subscribers receive, in addition to the newsletter, the annual Best of disribute Scott Anderson's Fantavision animation software for the Apple II? We didn't; no release date had been set.

Contact The HyperStudio Network/HyperMedia Associates at Box 103, Blawenburg, NJ 08504, (609) 466-3196, for more information. — **P.S.** 

#### The Stack Exchange

f you're using Techware's TutorTech hypermedia software on your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS, you should be reading **The Stack Exchange**, a quarterly that stresses "downto-earth" hypermedia — you could call it hypermedia "for the rest of us." It's the best source of information on TutorTech stacks.

The Stack Exchange includes an extensive catalogue of hypermedia hardware, ranging from blank disks and cables to videodisc players, in addition to the expected listing of stacks. All items can be ordered from TutorTech.

The magazine also solicits hints and letters from readers, and sponsors an ongoing contest in search of excellent stacks.

If you're using TutorTech, you should be reading <u>The</u> <u>Stack Exchange</u>; if you're not using this least expensive, least exclusive Apple hypermedia solution, <u>The Stack</u> <u>Exchange</u> may convince you you should be.

A one-year subscription (four issues) costs \$10. Contact Techware Corporation, P.O. Box 151085, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-1085, (407) 695-9000, for more information. — **P.S**.

## WHAT'S NEW

## NEW-PRODUCT FOCUS

## **NEW HARDWARE**

## P.S.: FOR APPLE II AND FRANKLIN USERS

Acompany called **TEBR** is offering free telephone technical support to early Apple II series (particularly II and II Plus) and Franklin 1000/1200 computer users. Call (914) 669-5421 or send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to TEBR, RFD #1, North Salem, NY 10560-9705.

DataLink modem for Mac LC.

## AND IT'S CHEAP, TOO

Whether it's computers or home electronics, the technology curve is the same. In any new field, the first entrants are bulky, inefficient, and expensive. Eventually, both the physical size of a unit and its price are refined downward. Often, one technology will speed advances in related fields.

The laptop-computer boom has forced manufacturers to produce smaller and lighter monitors, hard drives, and now CD-ROM drives. Weighing in at a dainty 3 pounds with battery pack, NEC's new CD-ROM reader, the **Intersect CDR-36**, is aimed at the portablecomputer market. But the best news is the list price: \$698. Given the discounts usually found on the street, schools and home users can now afford to tap into the enormous data capacities that CD-ROM offers. For more information, contact NEC at 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500, or circle number 356 on the Reader Service card. — C.C.

## DATA TO GO

On the internal front, Applied Engineering is shipping the **DataLink LC**, a 2400-baud internal modem for the Macintosh LC. The card plugs into the processor-direct slot

(PDS), is fully Hayes AT compatible, and lets you send text and graphics documents to any Group 3 fax machine. The DataLink LC includes a standard Mac mini-8 DIN serial connector (giving you an additional port) and a socket for installing a floating-point math coprocessor chip. List price is \$349. For more information. contact Applied Engineering at P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060, or circle number 358 on the Reader Service card. -- C C

## NEW SOFTWARE

### The Writing Center

The distinction between a graphics word processor and desktop-publishing soft-ware has never been less clear than in **The Writing Center**, a Macintosh program for writers of all ages in schools, homes, and even businesses and other organizations. The

## 🔺 MAC 🔶 APPLE II 📄 APPLE IIGS



Writing Center creates reports, outlines, letters, and newsletters easily. You could think of it as a powerful word processor that creates documents in one, two, three, or more columns, and integrates color pictures easily into them.

The integration of pictures into documents has been greatly improved since The Learning Company's popular Apple II (and MS-DOS) offering, The Children's Writing & Publishing Center. The Writing Center lets you paste any picture (of the Macintosh PICT type) anywhere in any file. A starter library of 175 pictures comes with The Writing Center, but for "serious" desktop publishing, it's good to know you can add your own and that you can crop, rotate, resize, and flip any picture.

The Writing Center's word processor isn't weak, either. It includes a 100.000-word spelling-checker program and an optional thesaurus, and can import any Macintosh text file (of the ASCII type) and even files from The Children's Writing & Publishing Center for the Apple II. This feature should recommend The Writing Center to schools with labs of Apple IIs and a single Mac and laser printer. If you have any kind of color printer, from an ImageWriter II to an ink-jet, The Writing Center can print on that, too.

The Writing Center costs \$89.95. A school version that includes curriculum materials costs \$129.95, and lab and network editions are also available. For more information, contact The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555, 702.2101 as simple

(415) 792-2101, or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card. — **P.S**.

Children's Newspapers Prange Cherry Software has released a low-cost, easy-to-use desktop-publishing program written especially for the Apple IIGs. Children's Newspaper Maker enables children — and even adults to create their own newsletters, news sheets, and newspapers.

Three levels of difficulty should make it possible to accomodate a wide range of writing abilities. You can choose to "edit" stories already written, to "rewrite" incomplete stories, or to publish from scratch, creating your own stories and artwork.

Children's Newspaper Maker includes a library of clip art in addition to a library of stories, and allows the importation of graphics in most Apple IIGS formats.

It requires 1 megabyte of memory, and two 3.5-inch disk drives or a hard drive. The cost is \$49; an educator's version with a teacher's guide is \$59.

For more information, contact Orange Cherry/Talking Schoolhouse Software, Box 390 Westchester Avenue, Pound Ridge, NY 10576, (914) 764-4104, (800) 672-6002, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card. --- P.S.

## Mind Maps

New from William K. Bradford is MindMap, a Macintosh interactive-multimedia construction kit that inspires creative thinking and lets teachers, students, and just about anybody else integrate all types of electronic information, from computer graphics to compact discs to laser discs.

Designed to help the process of developing ideas, MindMap is based on the learning strategy known as clustering, advocated by the National Writing Project. Clustering encourages the student to stir up a brainstorm of as many ideas, words, notions, sentences, and images on a given topic as he or she can, without trying to connect or evaluate them into anything organized.

Afterward, MindMap uses



the power of HyperCard to help create a visual map of those ideas, and then put together a coherent report, story, or other writing project.

MindMap costs \$99, and requires 1024K of memory on any Macintosh, and HyperCard 1.2.2 or higher. For more information about this kit, contact William K. Bradford, 310 School Street, Acton, MA 01720, (508) 263-6996, (800) 421-2009, or circle number 351 on the Reader Service card. — **P.S.** 

## • •

## AppleWorks from the People Who Wrote It

Beagle Bros — a company that started out publishing programmers' tools, moved to publishing tools for AppleWorks users, and ended up writing a good part of AppleWorks 3.0 for Claris — is now in the AppleWorks business. Beagle Bros is selling AppleWorks 3.0, the latest version, in two different bundles with Beagle Bros enhancement software.

The first bundle (\$295) should appeal to writers: It combines **AppleWorks 3.0**, which has a built-in spell checker, with **TimeOut SuperFonts**, a program that lets you print in different typefaces on your Apple II; **TimeOut TextTools**, which lets you create style sheets and indexes, and move blocks of copy easily, among other functions; and **Outliner**, which lets you create outlines as deep as six levels.

> The second bundle (\$295) is for spreadsheet fanatics. Along with AppleWorks 3.0 you get **TimeOut Graph**, which turns spreadsheet data quickly into all types of charts; **TimeOut Side-Spread**, which prints spreadsheet and database

files sideways; and **TimeOut SpreadTools**, which can even scan a spreadsheet file for errors and link cells from different files.

Beagle Bros will also upgrade any earlier version of AppleWorks to AppleWorks 3.0 for only \$79, or that plus all your TimeOut products to the latest versions for only \$99.95. These offers are valid directly from Beagle Bros only, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (800) 345-1750. For details, circle number 352 on the Reader Service card. — **P.S.** 

## SHAREWARE SOLUTIONS \* BY JOE KOHN



## EUROPEAN CONNECTION

A lthough all varieties of software are available as shareware for the Apple IICs, some of the best titles have stressed entertainment. And many come from Europe. Although somewhat controversial because they don't follow Apple's Human Interface Guidelines, software from three European associations has dazzled and amazed the States. These French groups are FTA (Free Tools Association), specializing in GS software, and Second Sight Software and The Phoenix, writing for the IIe/IIc.

FTA, a small group of programmers, graphic artists, and musicians — producers of last year's exciting Nucleus demo, as well as Photonix (a \$20 shareware fast disk copier), the race-car game MiniPrix Formula 1, and the Space Harrier demo — is back with more super-hi-res freeware fun with <u>Modulae</u>. Nucleus, originally demonstrated by fellow Frenchman Jean Louis Gassée, impressed all who saw it with its stunning animation and music. Modulae, a worthy sequel to Nucleus, requires a GS with 1.188 megabytes of RAM. It's an awe-inspiring interactive demo. Six interactive modules demonstrate everything from star patterns to 3D vector, fill-mode, and calculated animation. A rock 'n' roll soundtrack is included. Created with Huibert Aalbers' phenomenal \$20 shareware SoundSmith program, the music is among the best ever heard on any microcomputer.

Several FTA members are also members of Second Sight Software. <u>Flobynoid</u>, the first program they've created, may be the best Apple II freeware game ever released. It's similar to Arkanoid — highly addicting, fast action, astounding graphics. The object is to deflect falling spheres so that they bounce off intricate penetrable barriers. Power spheres are included as bonus points. As each screen is cleared of barriers, another, more difficult level is presented. Flobynoid requires either a joystick or a mouse, and a 5.25-inch disk drive. (You can't install it on a hard drive.) The editor that's included lets anyone create his or her own levels (knowledge of French required).

Another great game is Phoenix's <u>Tetris II</u>. This stunning game works on any Apple II with 128K and a 5.25-inch disk drive, and contains ten more levels than the commercially released version of Tetris. It supports a joystick, but doesn't require it. GS owners will need to reset their system speed to normal (1 megahertz) before playing. Boot the disk from slot 6, drive 1. (You can't install it on your hard drive.) Computerized music enhances game play. Tetris II is a colorful strategy game in which oddly shaped blocks drop from the top of the screen; you must rotate or flip them so that all pieces fit precisely with all other blocks to form a complete row. This game is fast action, and highly addictive. The animation (including VU meters) is superb.

Write to Joe Kohn at 166 Alpine Street, San Rafael, CA 94901. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a reply.



Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.



Circle 19 on Reader Service Card.

## WHAT'S NEW

AppleWorks Programmers Association

## NOTES

## USERS AND PROGRAMMERS Sharing the Power to Create

**AW Tip:** Small spreadsheet files, designed creatively, can easily and efficiently accomplish tasks that usually require larger files. Smaller files calculate faster, save faster, and take up less memory space.

January's "AW Tip" (p. 20) described how to add rows to a spreadsheet as needed to keep files smaller. Adding appropriate formulas to columns only as needed is now available to AppleWorks 3.0 users with the new *Block Copy* feature. This capability is especially useful for lengthy checkbook, journal, and inventory applications, in which columns used for breaking out account-group totals enlarge and slow calculation dramatically. Many of these formulas aren't needed until the end of an accounting period.

The two spreadsheet templates illustrated below work together. The Extend spreadsheet is overlaid on the Input file to supply end-of-period calculation formulas only when needed. (Note: Set calculation order to *Rows* with Open apple-V.)

At the end of the accounting period the two files are merged to create the one file that will calculate data you need to close the books. The formulas in columns J through M of the Extend file are block-copied to the corresponding columns of the Input file. The formulas, now in the Input spreadsheet, are replicated (using relative cell references) to as many rows as you used for input. The account totals starting at cell E15 of the Input file collect the group totals from the overlaid portion of the file.



Supply end-of-period calculations with the Extend spreadsheet file.



Input the Extend spreadsheet file to create a compact end-of-period file.

You can then convert columns A through I to Values Only with the block-copy feature, stripping out memory hungry formulas. Columns J through M are then removed. The result is a compact endof-period file for your archives.

Alternatively, you can leave the formulas intact in columns A through I and use Open apple-B to blank columns J through M. This returns the file to its original input mode. (Note: Don't delete the Extend portion of the merged spreadsheet with Open apple-D.)

You can expand the

overlay technique and modify it for other spreadsheet applications, cutting down on input time and enhancing data archiving. Use it to avoid the common practice of designing large, "do everything" spreadsheets, which take up an excessive amount of time in daily input and file maintenance.

**AW Enhancement:** TimeOut UltraMacros by Randy Brandt, published by Beagle Bros, brings automation and other added features toAppleWorks. You don't have to know macro programming to take advantage of the power of UltraMacros, either — it comes with ready-to-use macro files, and hundreds more are available in the public domain. You can learn to write your own custom macros pretty easily, though, thanks to a wide array of files, books, and articles on the topic. UltraMacros can automate and speed up almost any routine task performed with AppleWorks or its enhancements. A clock display and mouse control are also included. (See the end note below for information on ordering a disk containing a run-time demonstration of UltraMacros.)

**AW Macros**: This macro merges the two spreadsheets described in the "AW Tip" above. First name and create the Input and Extend templates exactly as indicated. Pay special attention to the "|\*" marker in cell I11 in the Input template. Then compile and run this macro with both files on the desktop. The macro is specific to the example templates above, but you can modify it to work with other overlay applications. UltraMacros 3.1 is required.

A: <all:\$0 "extend":oa-q="" :="" :<="" =="" find="" rtn="" th=""><th>{ Get into file }:</th></all:\$0>	{ Get into file }:
oa-f>C <oa-y>l1<rtn oa-c="">tb<oa :<="" oa-9="" rtn="" td=""><td>{ copy block }:</td></oa></rtn></oa-y>	{ copy block }:
\$0 = "Input":oa-q find : rtn :	{ get into second file }:
oa-f>C <oa-y>l1<rtn:oa-c>f<rtn :<="" td=""><td>{ paste model lines }:</td></rtn></rtn:oa-c></oa-y>	{ paste model lines }:
oa-f>C <oa-y>l6<rtn :<="" td=""><td>{ posn for replication }:</td></rtn></oa-y>	{ posn for replication }:
oa-c>W <oa :="" down="" rtn="">.<begin :<="" td=""><td>{ initiate replication loop }:</td></begin></oa>	{ initiate replication loop }:
down : \$0 = Cell	{ check for last row }:
if \$0 = " *" then up rtn oa-R : oa-K :	{ found - complete replication}:
launch "ultra.system" : stop :	{ launch default macro set }:
endif : rpt>!	{ else continue }—

APA MAINTAINS FILES, TEMPLATES, PATCHES, AND INFORMATION THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO APPLEWORKS CLASSIC USERS. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS OR REQUESTS, CALL OR WRITE THE PRO-APA BBS. TEMPLATES, MACROS, AND DETAILED DOCUMENTATION FOR ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THIS COLUMN, AS WELL AS THE POPULAR PATCHER PROGRAM, WHICH FIXES SOME FLAWS IN APPLEWORKS 3.0, ARE AVAILABLE ON 5.25-INCH DISK FOR \$4 SHIPPING. INCLUDE THE *INCIDER/A* + ISSUE DATE WITH YOUR REQUEST. FOR INFOR-MATION, CONTACT THE APPLEWORKS PROGRAMMERS ASSOCIATION, 6531 LEXINGTON AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90038, MODEM APA@PRO-APA.CTS.COM (213) 463-9289, OR VOICE (213) 469-9916. THE APPLEWORKS PROGRAMMERS ASSOCIATION IS REGISTERED WITH THE APPLE USER GROUP CONNECTION.

## LRO COMPUTER SALES Here To Serve Your Apple II & Mac Computing Needs Excellent Service • Unbeatable Prices Monday thru Friday 9am - 7pm, Sat. 12-5pm CST

The New Concepts NCS PRO is a Super	NCS PRO Drive
Compact, High Speed SCSI Hard Drive that is the same size as the Apple 3.5. It uses	PRO 40 (25ms)\$369 PRO 105(11ms)\$559 PRO 120(19ms)\$579 PRO 200(17ms)\$849
only the Best Connor & Quantum Mechanisms for	StorMate SCSI
reliable performence on par with drives costing twice as much,	Connor 40 (25ms)\$349 Connor120(19ms)\$599 Connor200(19ms)\$879
if not more. Included is the latest system &	AE Vulcan Int.
over 15 megs of Software for the IIgs and IIe. Covered by a	AE Vulcan 100\$1285 AE Vulcan 40\$649 AE Vulcan 20\$497
Full 2 Year warranty.	Please Specify Apple IIe. IIgs, or II+

SCSI Hard drives, including the StorMate and NC PRO, require a SCSI Interface for operation on the Apple II: Apple II High Speed DMA SCSI - \$105, with HD - \$99 RamFast 256k DMA Cache SCSI-\$179, with HD - \$169

Ramfast 250k Divia Cache 5051-\$179, with HD - \$109			
Transwarp 32k Cache Upgrades - \$85!!! Up to 30% Faster	ZIP GSX MODEL 1800 9mhz / 16k \$219 <sub>add \$29</sub> for 32K		
Applied Engineering	Memory / Expansion		
3.5 Drive 800k\$185 3.5 HDGS 1600k\$241 Audio Animatior\$174 Datalink Modems\$Call PC-Transporter\$249 Power Supply e/gs.\$77/89 TWGS 8k/32k\$219/294 Call for Software/Hardware	<ol> <li>Meg 80ns Exp Set - \$52</li> <li>Meg 80ns SIMM - \$52</li> <li>256k 100ns Exp Set - \$18</li> <li>AE Ramworks III</li> <li>256k - \$129; 512k - \$147</li> <li>AE GS-Ram Plus</li> <li>I meg-\$187, 2-\$239, 4-\$349</li> <li>Call For GS-Ram II, GS-Sauce, GS-4, OctoRam, and other configurations.</li> </ol>		
L R O COMPUTER	P.Os and COD Orders Welcome		
SALES	CALL NOW • TOLL FREE		
1 obditioen, in obosio	00) 869-9152		
	Tech Support: (815) 338-8913 tomer Service: (815) 338-8658		
FREE Catalog / News	From Illinois: (815) 338-8685		
charge for COD Service. Illinois	press and UPS vary. Additional s residents subject to 6.5% de Illinois. No restocking fee on		

charge for COD Service. Illinois residents subject to 6.5% Sales Tax. NO Sales Tax outside Illinois. No restocking fee on merchandise returned within 30 days of reciept WITH Return Authorization. Prices and avaliability are subject to change without notice. No Extra Charges for Visa,MC, or Discover.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

## **Preferred Hardware at Preferred Prices!**



## .... Memory Expansion

### Applied Engineering

Factory Installed & Tested 1	RAM
GS-Ram II 1 Mb (GS)	\$147
GS-Ram II 2 Mb (GS)	
GS-Ram II 4 Mb (GS)	\$366
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mb (GS)	\$205
GS-Ram Plus 2 Mb (GS)	\$292
GS-Ram Ultra (GS)	Call
RamWorks III 256K (Ile)	\$139
RamWorks III 1 Mb ( <i>IIe</i> )	\$227
RamFactor 256K (IIe, II+)	\$175
RamFactor 1 Mb (IIe, II+)	\$264
RamCharger	\$139
Ram Express II 256K (IIc, IIc+)	
Ram Express II 1 Mb (IIc, IIc+)	\$205
Z-Ram Ultra 2 (with clock)	
256K	\$199
1 Mb	
Memory Chips	
1 Mb Chips (bank)	\$59
256K Chips (bank)	

## ..... Communications **Applied Engineering**

#### SPECIAL! - FREE ReadyLink Software with purchase of

DataLink 1200	\$95
DataLink 2400 bps (int.)	
DL 2400 w/SendFAX! (GS)	
DataLink Express 2400 (ext.)	
DL/X 2400 u/MNP-5	
DL/X 2400 u/MNP-5 & FAX	
ZOOM Modems	
7 Year Warranty • Parts &	- Labor
Zoom MX 2400 (ext.)	
Zoom/Modem V.42bis	
Modem Cables	
US Robotics	
Courior HST Dual Standard	
Macintosh	
DataLink LC	
DLLC 68882 Chip	
OuadraLink Multi-Port	
Serial Board for Mac IFs	



VISA

## Seiko DataGraph 2001 A complete hardware/software system that puts a

scheduling/message center right on your wrist! Store appointments, birthdates and important messages up to 23 months in advance on your Seiko 2001 Stainless Steel watch.

Compatible with Apple II+, IIe and IIc.

Special \$39.00

Accelerators and Co	-Processors
TansWarp GS (make your GS 2 1/2 times faster!)	
TVGS 32K Cache (Mabe your TransWarb CS 22% faster!)	\$79

and waip do th	tike jour Go 2 1/2 miles ju	SIC(.)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WGS 32K Cache	(Make your TransWarp G	'S 22% faster!)	
CansWarp (Origi	nal, reliable accelerator fo.	r II. II+ and IIe)	
	ople CPM programs on you	rr GS. He or H+)	\$1;

## R.G.B. Monitors/Video

Applied Engineering ColorLink RGB (for RamWorks) ..... \$103

**Digital Vision** HeadStart

New! M1152C Digital Monitor for IIe and/or PCT (includes cable ) ..... \$159

Leading Technology

New! 1452C Digital Monitor for He and/or PCT (includes cable) ...... \$229 Magnavox

## CM135 Analog/Digital RGB Monitor

(includes digital cable - IIe, GS). \$289 



## Quickie Scanner by Vitesse

The fast, smooth, uncomplicated hand-held scanner that made InWords possible. Scan true gray, B&W, or text into your IIGS, IIe, or Laser 128. Features include 320/640 mode, landscape & portrait scan, cut/paste, fat bits, resize, rotate, flip, NDA, multiple windows and much more!

Quickie Scanner ...... \$199 Quickie w/InWords ..... \$269

#### Additional Hardware

## Applied Engineering

FimeMaster HO (GS, Ile, II+)	
Serial Pro (GS, IIe, II+)	\$109
Parallel Pro (GS, IIe, II+)	\$77
Buffer Pro 32K	
Buffer Pro 128K	
Buffer Pro 256K	\$109
Sonic Blaster (GS)	
Audio Animator (GS)	\$160
Phasor ( <i>GS</i> , <i>He</i> , <i>H</i> +)	
Conserver Fan (GS)	\$77
Conserver Drive Cable	
IIe/II+ Power Supply	
llos Power Supply	
CH Products	
MACH III Joystick	
MACH IV Plus	
SPECIAL! — Mirage ADB/Quad	1 \$29
Kensington	
System Saver (11+. 11e)	
System Saver GS	\$75
 Furbo Mouse ADB (GS, Mac)	\$124
KeyTronics	
ADB Keyboard (PCT/GS)	\$139
Vitesse	
Quickie Scanner (GS, Ile)	\$199

## ..... Storage Devices

Applied Engineering Vulcan Hard Drives include controller card and come pre-formatted with the latest system (specify machine).

vulcan 20 Mb \$499
Vulcan 40 Mb \$639
Vulcan 100 Mb
New! 3.5" 1.6 Mb (GS)
3.5" 800K (GS. Ile. Ilc+)
3.5" Controller Card (IIe, II+)
5.25" Disk Drive (all Apple II's) \$124
5.25" Controller Card (Ile, II+)
AMR
GS Partner Hard DrivesCall
Apple
High Speed SCSI (GS. Ile)
EMAC
SPECIALL Impact 20 Mb

### SPECIAL! — Impact 20 Mb

FAST SCSI Hard Drive —	
2 year warranty!	\$359
w/Apple SCSI	\$459
New! Impact 80 Mb SCSI	\$699
w/Apple SCSI	\$799

We carry thousands of Apple and Macintosh Products. If you don't see it in our ad, give us a call!

Acce	ssories
Mouse Pads	
Ribbons	
Imagewriter I/II (black)	\$3.50
Value Pack (5 ribbons)	\$14.50
Imagewriter I/II (color)	
Value Pack (3 ribbons)	

#### SPECIAL! — QVC Surge/Modem Protector provides 6 outlets, two phone jacks and 15 Amp circuit breaker. Don't get ZAPPED!!..... .... \$34.95

(Suggested Retail - \$59.59)



## **ZOOM MX 2400**

This high-quality, fully Hayes compatible modem offers big performance in a small package. It comes standard with volumecontrolled speaker, auto dial/ auto answer, two RJ-11 phone jacks and a 7 year warranty. Enjoy fast, reliable telecommunications at a super price.







99 31

P.O. Box 815828

Dallas, Texas 75381

## . Preferred Software Too! . .



quality, professional looking, colorful documents. Publish It! 3 supports laser printers and most popular dot matrix printers.

## Special \$77.00

## ..... Education

#### Advanced Idea's

Audobon Wildlife Adventures
Grizzley Bears or
Whales <i>GS</i> \$39.50
A.E.C.
Spanish or French Vocabulary
or Grammer\$19.50
Return of the Dinosaurs \$28.50
Barron's
Computer SAT\$31.50
Brøderbund
Bannermania\$24.50
Carmen Sandiego GS (World,
Europe, USA & Time) \$29.50
Geometry\$54.50
Katies Farm or McGee\$24.95
Playroom\$24.95
Science Tool Kit
Module 1 or 2 \$51.50
VCR Companion\$32.50
Britannica
Algebra 1st or 2nd Semester \$32.50
Algebra 1st & 2nd Semester
Revolution\$27.50
Davidson & Associates
Alge or Math Blaster Plus\$32.50
Math Blaster Mystery \$32.50
Word Attack Plus\$32.50
Learning Company
Math or Reader Rabbit\$24.50
Writing and Publishing Cntr \$36.95
MECC
Calendar Crafter, home \$32.50
Oregon Trail\$24.50
USA or World Geograph GS\$52.50
Word or Number Munchers \$23.50
PC Globe
GeoQuiz or GeoPuzzle \$24.95
Orange Cherry
Talking Schoolhouse Series Call
Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing GS\$32.50
Mavis Beacon Typing Ile\$26.50
Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet,
Shapes or Opposites\$29.50
Stickey Bear ABC's, Numbers
Opposites or Shapes\$24.50
Other Stickey Bear TitlesCall

#### ..... Entertainment Accolade ......\$27.95 Grand Prix ..... Jack Nicklaus Golf GS ..... \$34.50 Test Drive II or Mean 18 GS ...... \$29.50 Britannica Gnarly Golf or Jigsaw .....\$19.95 Great Western Shootout ......\$19.95 Laser or Task Force .....\$19.95 California Dreams Blockout ...... \$22.50 Tunnels of Armegeddon ...... \$22.50 Vegas Gambler ...... \$22.50 Electronic Arts The Immortal ...... \$32.95 Zany Golf ..... \$26.50 Bards Tale & Bards Tale II ..... Call Lucasfilm Games Pipe Dreams ......\$24.50 Maniac Mansion ......\$19.50 Software Toolworks Chessmaster 2100 GS (includes classic games disk!) .. \$34.50 Life and Death ..... .....\$34.50

Other Entertainment Softw	vare
Crystal Quest GS	\$32.95
Hunt for Red October	\$22.50
Battle Chess	\$31.95
Space Ace	\$36.95
Tetris	
2088: The Cryllian Mission	\$35.95

#### Travel the Oregon Trail and Munch Words & Numbers along the way with MECC's bottest new programs!



Oregon Trail - Award winning adventure simulation. Hunt buffalo, raft down treacherous rivers, trade for supplies and much more! ..... \$24.50

Word & Number Munchers -Hungry munchers are on the loose, feasting on words and numbers. Only your expertise can save the day from the menacing troggles! ..... \$23.50

Commun	ications
Applied Engineering ReadyLink	\$59.50
Beagle Brothers	······· \$77.70
Point to Point	\$59:95
TimeOut Telecom	\$39.50
Insync	
Proterm	\$79.50
Morgan Davis	
Modem Works	\$49.00
Proline BBS Software	\$169.00



## To Order Call Toll-Free 1-800-327-7234 FAX your Order: 214-247-8151

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

VISA, MasterCard and COD orders accepted. Order by phone, mail or FAX. School and Government Purchase Order's welcome. Special and Sale items may be limited quantities. Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents add 7.25% sales tax.

#### ..... Graphics Abracadata

Design Your Own Architecture,
Interiors or Landscape) GS\$53.95
Interiors or Landscape Library \$22.50
Beagle Brothers
Platinum Paint\$57.50
Brøderbund
New Printshop \$29.95
Printshop GS\$36.50
PS Graphics Library Party\$22.50
Other Printshop ProductsCall
The second se



Design your own home architecture, interiors or landscape with Abracadata's popular new series. Each program offers pre-drawn shapes, side views, scaling, and much more! For home design, interior planning and landscaping, Abracadata has the answer. Apple II ..... \$42.50 Apple IIGs ...... \$53.95

	Dee de catin	
	Productiv	ШУ

Libraries (all Apple II's) . \$22.50

#### Reagle Brothers

beagie brothers
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion \$23.50
Beagle Write GS \$59.95
Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 \$42.50
TimeOut Decision Pak \$89.50
TimeOut Performance Pak \$69.50
SPECIAL! — TimeOut Power Pak
(Adds 10 Powerful Features
to Appleworks!) \$27.50
TimeOut ReportWriter\$48.50
TimeOut Style Pak\$79.50
TimeOut Superfont or Texttools \$32.50
TimeOut Super Forms \$42.50
Brøderbund
Bank Street Writer Plus \$49.50
Claris
Appleworks 3.0 \$174.00
Appleworks GS \$209.00
Roger Wagner
Hyper Studio \$84.50
Seven Hills
Graphicwriter III\$69.95
Timeworks
Graph-it\$53.00
Publish-it 3\$77.00
Word Perfect
Word Perfect IIe or GS \$105.95

- SPECIAL — Purchase \$50 or more in software and receive Copy II+ v.8.4 for FREE! That's an \$11.95 value!

#### ..... Utilities **Applied Engineering Upgrades** AppleWorks 3.0 Expander ...... \$15.00 Vulcan Utilities "v1.4.6" ...... \$15.00 PC Transporter "v2.02" ...... \$15.00 Other Upgrades ......Call Byteworks Full Line Available ......Call Central Point Software **Glen Bredon** Prosel 16 ......\$54.95 Prosel 8 ..... Call Dos. Master ..... Call Morgan Davis MD Basic ......\$49.00 Michol Michol Basic IIe ..... \$59.95 Michol Basic GS ...... \$89.95 Roger Wagner Full Line Available ......Call Soft Spoken Cross-Works "v2.0" ...... \$68.50 Vitesse Harmony ......\$33.50 Salvation Deliverance, Exorcisor or Rennaissance ...... \$29.50 Salvation Supreme Pack ...... \$119.95 Salvation Wings ..... \$49.50 Westcode Inwords (requires scanner) ....... \$78.00



#### Take advantage of any of the Salvation Utilities separately, or purchase them all in one -

#### SALVATION SUPREME!

- Backup (Backup and Restore)
- Renaissance (Disk Optimizer)
- Exorciser (Virus Detector & Cure)
- Deliverance (Directory Repair & File Recovery)
- Wings (Program Manager/Launcher)

For Your Apple IIGs. Everything you need & more!!!

Salvation Supreme ... \$119.95

## Why buy from us?

- 15 day money back guarantee on hardware. If it doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No bassles!
- We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.
- All memory cards come with factory installed & tested RAM.
- We're nice guys that want to belp. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.
- UPS and Federal Express Next Day Service available.

## **STATTUS REPORT**

# THE OLD GEOMETER

## Will young geometers who first meet the subject on their Mac screens still appreciate its beauty?

he Geometer's Sketchpad, from Key Curriculum Press of Berkeley, California, is a wonderful little drawing program that generates accurately the figures of plane geometry, such as circles, lines, and points, on the Macintosh. It can also record the process by which a complex figure, such as a line segment or an angle divided into halves, is generated.

As a teaching tool it's the best software an instructor of geometry with a Mac can buy. One classroom teacher who saw a demonstra-



By PAUL STATT + SENIOR EDITOR

tion of The Geometer's Sketchpad at a conference exclaimed, "This would be worth its cost just for writing tests." It's a truly useful tool for drawing geometric diagrams that you can display on a wall with an overhead projector, or print on paper for copying.

This Sketchpad seems like a miracle to the old geometer, who in his youth drew figures painstakingly with a pencil, a straightedge, and a compass. Now circles grow and shrink to a point as he clicks the mouse button. Perfect perpendiculars appear, midpoints are constructed without so much as a smudge. A segment of a line, a

perpendicular line, a couple of brightly colored circles, and there: The segment's divided by the Golden Mean. A square squats and becomes a rhombus. The sides of a triangle grow, and the angles between them stretch and shrink: The triangle he's drawn has truly become "any triangle," as described in the old geometry books. He sees a point slide to become a line, the line grow to a square, the square into a cube — and suddenly there's the shape of the mysterious "fourth dimension," always difficult to see. The old geometer feels as if he's traveled to *Flatland*, the land where Edward Abbot's classic explanation of the dimensionality of space begins.

The Geometer's Sketchpad's calculator can measure the size of all three angles in a triangle, and even add them together. It comes as no surprise to the old geometer that the sum of the measures of the three angles is 180 degrees, no matter how far one side extends or how fat one angle is. It comes as no surprise because he once *proved*, a quarter of a century ago, that the sum of the measures of the angles of a triangle is 180 degrees.

When I first saw The Geometer's Sketchpad I was shocked. "This will take the proof out of geometry," I thought. Further study revealed that "taking the proof out of geometry" isn't an unwanted or unexpected side effect of this single program; "taking the proof out of geometry" is, in fact, an educational strategy that's gained some following since I stopped teaching almost ten years ago. The Geometer's Sketchpad is the software companion to Discovering Geometry, a high-school textbook by Michael Serra (also published by Key Curriculum Press, but not required for enjoying the software). It's subtitled An Inductive Approach. (Euclid, on the other hand, might have written something called The Elements of Geometry: A Deductive Approach.)

When I finally ran The Geometer's Sketchpad on my Mac LC and saw figures dancing on the screen — figures that in my geometry class had danced only in my imagination — I was humbled and awed. The Geometer's Sketchpad is a beautiful program, but it's hard for me to praise it. Plato's tools were a ruler and a straightedge; he never recommended the Macintosh LC. But I'm an anachronism. I don't like it, and I hope that young geometers who first meet the subject on the screens of their Macs can still appreciate its beauty.

I felt so bad that I sat down with a pencil and paper and proved that the sum of the measures of the angles of any triangle is 180 degrees. It wasn't difficult, just lonely.

## **Public Domain Software**



GS117 Star Trek Classic GS: This shareware game by Joe Jaworski is a remake of one of the earliest computer games ever written. Fire your photon torpedoes and laser, do short range scans and use your warp drives to defeat Klingon and Romulan star ships. It requires 1.5 Megs of RAM and System 5.0.4.

## **IIGS Games**

GS110 Milestones 2000: This reliefware game by Dr. Ken Franklin is great for younger children. Based on an old French card game, you have to play mileage cards to advance your own auto while stalling your opponent with flat tires and accidents.

GS105 Space Clusters: This game is a clone of Gaxalian. Use a joystick to shoot the invaders before they can swoop do wn and destroy your ship.

GS118 Memory Card Game: This disk contains a full-color GS version of the classic card game called Concentration. It's great for young children. Also included are Hearts and Wisconsin Rummy games.

GS103 & GS104 Cosmocade: On the first disk, you must Journey to Calibus in a fast-paced arcade style game. Part two is called Naxos. A joystick and 768K is required. This is a shareware game.

into an on-screen jigsaw puzzle.

GS119 Columns Version 2.0: In this game which is similar to Tetris, you arrange falling blocks so that colors line up. Includes rock music background.

GS112 Arkanoid II Levels & Cheat: This disk contains several new levels and a super cheat program for use with Arkanoid II by Taito.

GS72 Cartus Primus Card Game: This disk contains card games for cribbage, pinochle, gin rummy, hearts, pitch, euchre and sheepshead.

## **IIGS Sound & Music**

SL01 MildiSynth™ Jukebox: This program is the hottest music program available for the IIGS. Full orchestral sounds with unbeliable quality. You won't believe your ears!

SL02, SL03 & SL04 MidiSynth Song Disks: Three full disks for MidiSynth songs for Jukebox program.

GS94 Modulae: If you liked Nucleus, then you'll love this sound and graphic demo program which really shows off the IIGS.

GS63 HyperStudio Sound Effects: A collection of sounds in ACER format which are just right for use with HyperStudio.

## HyperCard GS Stacks

All HyperCardStacks require Apple's HyperCard GS program and 1.5 Megabytes of RAM.

HC01 HyperCard Starter Pak: A sampling of the first stacks created for this great program.

### **HyperStudio Stacks**

All HyperStudio Stacks require Roger Wagner's disk. Each disk is only \$3.50. HyperStudio program version 2.1.

complete encyclopedia of facts about Star Trek: The Next Generation TV series. Includes sound effects, animations and database of facts.

HS26 & HS27 Civil War Stack: Learn about the causes, the personalites and the history behind the U.S. Civil War. Great graphics & sound effects.

GS88 PicMix: This program turns any SHR graphic HS20 & HS21 Dinosaur Stack: Learn all about dinosaurs with this excellent two-disk stack. For each type of dinosaur this stack shows the relative size, a map showing the geographic distribution, some textual info and three scanned pictures.



All the disks listed in this ad (plus hundreds more) are available from Big Red for only \$3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only \$3.10 per disk. All disks listed in this ad are 3.5" disks and the price includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). You do not have to be a member to order. We also have a large collection of 5.25" disks for Apple Ile & Ilc computers. Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer.



To order, write or call today. We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. Help Support Shareware!

## Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680



**GS123 Animal Print Shop GS Graphics:** An all-new collection of over eighty multicolor graphics for use with Print Shop GS. All of the graphics are of animals. This disk is shipped with a sheet showing all the graphics on the disk. Copyright (c) 1991 Big Red Computer. Only \$3.50.

## **IIGS Graphics**

GS07, GS08, GS29, GS35, GS77 & GS78 Graphics, Fonts and Borders for Print Shop GS. Six completely different disks for use with Print Shop GS. Each disk contains at least 72 graphics and all but GS35 also contains borders and fonts. A sheet showing what is on each graphic is shipped with the

GS100 Holiday Print Shop GS Graphics. Our best HS30 thru HS35 Star Trek Stack: A six-disk selling multi-color graphic disk for use with Print Shop GS. Contains Santas, Easter bunnies, Valentines and much more.

> GS107 Yet Another Fractal Program: This program allows you to create Mandelbrot, Julia, Dragon or Biomorph fractal graphics. It is very easy to use and contains many help screens. You can limit the size of the fractal to be generated and the number of iterations so that full-color fractals can be generated in as little as 15 minutes. There are also many pre-generated graphics on the disk so you can see how they look.

GS122 Fkt Graphics: This program can be used to draw graphs of functions of the type f(x). You can use sin, cosine, tangent, etc. The computed graphs are SHR pictures which can be imported into DTP programs like AppleWorks GS.

GS48 GIF Graphics: 75 colorful graphics in GIF format plus an all-new IIGS graphic utility program to view or convert them.

GS124 Dinosaur Clip Art: Black and white clip art (640 mode) of dinosaurs which we have converted from the Mac. It's great for use in GS programs such as AppleWorks GS, HyperStudioor HyperCard GS.

GS59, GS64, GS67, GS73, GS74, GS86, GS87 & GS98 Super Hi Res Clip Art: These 8 disks contain clip art graphics that we either converted from the Mac or scanned in on the IIGS. They're great for use with AppleWorks GS or HyperStudio.

GS40 Fractats & Animations: This disk contains 11 programs that create animated computer graphics or fractal displays.

GF02 Display Fonts: A collection of GS-type fonts for use with most GS programs and SuperFonts. These are medium-sized fonts which work great for desktop presentations.

GS32 FontAsm: This is the best shareware GSfont editor available. Plus it comes with several new fonts.

## **IIGS Utilities**

GS120 Icon Mania: Everything you need to add new icons to the IIGS desktop. Two icon editors and hundreds of predrawn icons you can use.

GS121 HoroscopeGS: A desktop program to generate birth horoscopes. You enter your date of birth and the longitude and latitude of your place of birth. A horoscope will be drawn which represents astronomical information such as the positions of the planets at the time of birth. Many people believe that a person's character is affected by planet positions and such.

GS47 GS/OS Goodies: Our all-time best selling disk. This disk contains over 20 brand new desk accessories including D.T. Painter, Screen Saver & GS Catalog.

GS83 Customize GS/OS: Load fonts and desk accessories on the fly, plus A2.FX, Instant Icon, Finder.Patcher, and RunQ.

GS99 Twilight Screen Saver: This shareware CDev is a completely modular screen saver which operates under the Graphic Control Panel. This is a must-have program for all IIGS owners.

GS76 Productivity Disk: This disk is loaded with useful tools including Write-Itl, a desk accessory which is a complete word-processing program.

GS93 IIGS Telecommunications: If you own a modem, you need this disk. It contains the GSverison of Shrink-It plus a host of other telecomm programs.

K301 DB Master 1.0.1 3.5" Version: A complete shareware database management system for the Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS. Great for a small business. You can create files and forms in just minutes.

GS62 Desk Accessories: Included on this disk are DA's that allow you to format a disk, copy and view files, control an ImageWriter printer, preview fonts and locate files on your hard disk. Plus a Tetris-like NDA game.

		TATO
in property		0002600
RIAL ATEL OF A		AN DES HIGH SCORE
ISD. PD	- <b>-</b>	CONTRACTOR TRACTOR ANTERNA CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR

Taito Closeout: We've purchased the remaining inventory of Apple II games from prices. This includes Arkanoid II: The Revenge of DOH. In Arkanoid, you use energy on to more levels. There's even an editor so that you can design your own levels. Here's your last chance to purchase these great

TA61 Arkanoid II: DOH GS	15.00
TA60 Qix GS	5.00
TA06 Renegade for Apple IIe/IIc	5.00
TA05 Qix for Apple IIe/IIc	5.00
TA89 GS Super Combo Pak: For on	
we'll send you all three GS titles: Arka	noid II.
Qix GS and Renegade.	



# AVOIDING THE BOTTLENECK

Adding a buffer lets you print those pages without tying up your computer.

#### By CECIL FRETWELL

## WHAT'S PRINT BUFFERING?

HAVE AN APPLE IIGS WITH AN ImageWriter II and I'd like to speed up its printing. I've heard that I can do this by using a "print buffer." What does this mean?

## Jonathan H. Clark Noblesville, IN

A print buffer is much like cache memory; it's a "holding zone" for data. (See "Handy Storage," June 1991, p. 17.) Because your computer can send an electronic image of a character far faster than the printhead can create a physical image on paper, your computer sends the electronic image to a holding area that's either extra memory in your printer or space reserved in your computer's RAM.

If you add memory to your printer, the computer fills this space and the printer empties it, as fast as they can. If the buffer is small, this "zone" fills up quickly and the printer sends a signal to the computer to pause. The computer monitors this signal constantly to see when the buffer can receive more characters.

If your buffer memory is in the computer, you need special software that uses interrupt processing. This software lets the computer store characters in the buffer until it's full or the printing is complete. If the buffer is filled, the computer must pause.

A buffer won't increase the speed at which the printhead creates each character on a page, but it lets you work on other tasks while the printer produces a hardcopy. Once your computer finishes sending a letter to the print buffer, you can begin working on another letter even though the first one continues to print.

Those of you with Macs running MultiFinder have probably seen internal print buffering in action. The background-printing feature lets you tell your Mac to print a document and then go on working immediately. (Your computer's buffer stores data more quickly than the printer's.) Internal buffering is a popular option on modem software; it means you don't have to waste money on line while your printer is spewing paper. I'm not aware of any Apple II word processors that offer this feature.

## **APPLESOFT TOKENIZING**

FTER USING BASIC.SYSTEM TO enter my Applesoft program, I used a word processor to list it. My output looked like garbage with some recognizable strings such as the contents of PRINT statements, which I'd enclosed in quotation marks. What's wrong with my program?

## Eric Higbee Delaware Water Gap, PA

Nothing is wrong with your program, Eric. When Bill Gates wrote Applesoft, memory space was really at a premium. So instead of storing the five letters in the word "PRINT," he used a single hexadecimal byte, \$BA. Then when he wrote the LIST code, he translated \$BA back into PRINT. This is called "tokenizing." A word or command is replaced with a symbol or "token" to save space. To see tokenizing in action, type **NEW**, and then enter the following program.

- (10 A = 1)
- 120 B = 2
- 130 C = A + B
- ]40 PRINT "C = ";C

Now RUN the program and use CALL -151 to enter the monitor. Type "800.82F" and if you have a IIGs, you'll see something like this: 800-00 -

801:09 08 0A 00 41 D0 31 00-....AP1. 809:11 08 14 00 42 D0 32 00-....BP2. 811:1B 08 1E 00 43 D0 41 C8 42 00-....CPAHB. 81B:29 08 28 00 BA 22 43-).(.:" 824:20 3D 20 22 3B 43 00- C =";C 82A: 00 00

In the hex dump, I've edited standard monitor output to more clearly show the tokenized program — your display will show 16 bytes per line. If you aren't using a IIGS, you won't see the ASCII equivalents on the right-hand side, so you'll have to take my word for it. (You can translate the bytes yourself if you don't trust me.)

A program always starts with a hex \$00. Then each line of the program has the following layout. (I'll put examples from the statement starting at \$811, line 40, in parentheses so you can follow along.) The first two bytes of the line contain the location of the next line in the program (1B 08 = \$81B). The next two bytes represent the line number for the statement (1E 00 = 40). These bytes are followed by the tokens and strings in the line. (The ASCII rendition of the letter C is \$43. The token for the = operation is \$D0. The ASCII rendition of the letter A is \$41. The token for the + operation is \$C8. The ASCII rendition of the letter B is \$42.) Finally, a line always ends with the null character \$00.

In the example listing, each location is displayed as a period (.) if its contents don't contain a printable character. For instance, \$0C would form-feed your printer, but it doesn't show up on your screen.

Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, *inCider/A*+, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. enclose an SASE.

## APPLEWORKS CLINIC

By Claris Corporation and the National AppleWorks Users Group

### New Size

I'm using AppleWorks GS 1.1 and System Software 5.0.2 on an Apple Ilos with an ImageWriter II. How do I change the font so that I can print more characters per line on my spreadsheet?

To adjust the typeface and size, you need to import your spreadsheet into the word-processing module.

• Bring up your spreadsheet and choose Select All from the Edit menu.

• Select <u>Copy</u> from the <u>Edit</u> menu to place your file on the Clipboard.

· Open a new word-processing document.

· Paste the contents of your Clipboard into

the new document and change the font.

You can also use the "hot-copy" feature explained in the AppleWorks GS 1.1 <u>Update</u> booklet (p. 33): holding down the control key and dragging selected material between windows.

#### WHAT'S THE AVERAGE?

I have a problem with a gradebook spreadsheet I developed to keep track of my class. My spreadsheet works correctly until I alphabetize my list of students. Then the formulas that compute the class averages change and I get incorrect results. How can I avoid this problem?

Every time you move a cell, Apple-Works adjusts all formulas that refer to that cell so that they contain the new location. This change lets Apple-Works adjust cell references automatically whenever you insert, delete, or move rows or columns.

The <u>Arrange</u> command moves cells, then the program "corrects" all the formulas to reflect the new locations. Therefore, if cell C13 reads @AVG(C1...C10), and you move C1 to location C5, C13 will read @AVG(C5...C10) and you'll miss cells C1 - C4.

To avoid this, design your spreadsheets with a boundary of blank cells surrounding any column of numbers. Then make all formulas that operate on a column refer to the blank cells that surround it. In our example, C1 and C12 would be blank and C2 through C11 would contain your values. C13 would read @AVG(C1...C12). Like most AppleWorks functions, @AVG ignores blank entries, giving you more freedom to alter your spreadsheet and still get correct results.

### IS THE LC FOR ME?

I've been using AppleWorks for many years and am considering purchasing a Mac LC. Will I be able to continue to use AppleWorks on my LC? If I purchase Mac applications like MacWrite II or File-Maker Pro, will I be able to convert my AppleWorks word-processing and database files to those applications?

Apple's newly released lle Card will let you run AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 on your Macintosh LC. If you're transferring AppleWorks word-processing files to MacWrite II, save them as you normally would, then use the Mac's Apple File Exchange utility, and MacWrite II will be able to read the data. If you're transferring AppleWorks database files to File-Maker Pro, save the files as <u>a text (ASCII)</u> file to disk and choose the option <u>Tabs</u> between categories, returns between <u>records</u>. You can then import your database files into FileMaker Pro.

#### CAN I SAY YES?

When AppleWorks tries to save a new copy of a file that's already on a disk, the program sometimes displays the message <u>Insufficient room for your file</u> on this disk. Is it <u>OK</u> to delete the old copy of this file? Should I respond <u>Yes</u> to this question?

If you use AppleWorks 2.0, don't respond <u>Yes</u>, because you could damage a database file. Claris fixed this bug in versions 2.1 and 3.0, so if you use these later versions you can let the program delete the old copy of the file.

If you damage a file, though, all isn't lost. Many users recover damaged AppleWorks word-processing and database files successfully using **RepairWorks**, a commercial AppleWorks file-recovery program from Quality Computers (\$34.95; 20200 E. Nine Mile Road, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080, 800-996-1508).

RepairWorks is an easy-to-use menudriven program that runs on enhanced Apple lies, lics, and lic Pluses, Laser 128s, and Apple IIGs computers equipped with at least two floppy-disk drives.

#### **TEXT AND NUMBER FORMATS**

I appreciate the text-manipulation feature AppleWorks 3.0 adds to the spreadsheet module. I use it to print letter grades and comments for students. Once the spreadsheet displays a text response, though, it loses the format for any numeric entry in that cell. Is there a way to preserve numeric format?

When AppleWorks 3.0 displays text in a cell it destroys any numeric cell formats implemented with the Open apple-L (OA-L) command — but it respects all formats implemented with OA-V. The trick is to use OA-V to format the numeric values for the cells that will change back and forth between text and numeric entries.

#### **USING HP PRINTERS**

#### Can I use a Hewlett-Packard printer with AppleWorks GS?

AppleWorks GS runs under the GS/OS operating system, which doesn't include drivers for any Hewlett-Packard (HP) printers. But two third-party vendors sell GS/OS drivers that let you use some of the more popular HP printers with AWGS: • Seven Hills Software (2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, 800-627-3836) markets **Independence (\$**39.95), which includes drivers for HP DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, DeskJet 500, and Laser-Jet IIP printers.

•Vitesse Software (Box 929, La Puente, CA 91747; 818-813-1270) markets Harmonie (\$49.95), a collection of GS/OS printer drivers that includes ones for HP DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, DeskJet 500, LaserJet IIP, LaserJet III, PaintJet, and PaintJet Plus printers. Harmonie also has drivers for 24-pin Epson LQ printers.

APPLEWORKS CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT THE POPULAR INTEGRATED PACKAGE APPLEWORKS — CLASSIG, 3.0, OR GS. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLEWORKS CLINIC, *INCIDER/A*+, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. MENTION OF THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS IN THIS COLUMN DOES NOT IMPLY ENDORSEMENT BY CLARIS CORPORATION.



# THE MAC LC'S Split Personality

Plug Apple's IIe Card into your LC and come face to face with your Mac's other side.

## **By GREGG KEIZER**

THE BEST BRIDGE IS ONE YOU CAN'T see. Zen overtones and all, that's true. In southern Louisiana, where the ground is as soggy as wet corn flakes, bridges prop up the highways for miles. But because the vegetation grows right up to the road, you don't see water. Unless you stop the car and lean over the railing, you'd never know you were 20 feet above the swamp.

Spanning distances between swampsurrounded towns is one thing; bridging gaps between computers is another. Yet the saying is even more true for technology. Invisible translators make the best bridges between the Macintosh and the Apple II. We'd be happiest if we could

simply stick a 3.5inch disk in a Mac's drive and call up an AppleWorks file with the click of a mouse button, or run a Mac program such as **Microsoft Works** on the Apple IIGS.

It's not quite that easy. But one landmark product from Apple makes a good case in its claim to be the best invisible bridge around. The **Apple IIe Card**, long-awaited and finally here, may not mean the difference between success and failure for its host, the Macintosh LC, but it will be a determining factor in Apple's attempt to stay on top in the classroom, and should play a big part in convincing Apple II home users that the future starts with the letter *M*.

The Apple IIe Card is, in effect, a lilliputian, slotless Apple II motherboard. The 3-by-5.5-inch card may hold only a handful of chips, but it's a nearly complete computer nonetheless. This kind of IIe miniaturization and chip consolidation, first seen in the Apple IIGs, makes the card's \$199 price possible.

According to Apple, only authorized dealers can install the IIe Card. Nonsense. I plugged in the card and pulled it out several times without a problem. True, the fit is a bit tight, but that's solved with some patience and care. You don't even need any special tools. But if you do damage the card while installing it, you could void your warranty.

If you feel confident about installing it yourself, remove the single screw from the rear of the Macintosh LC case and lift up on the two latches to pop off its top. The processor-direct slot (PDS) is on the left, near the back of the case. Just pull off the port cover, tilt up the IIe Card to make sure its port clears the case edge, and push the board into the PDS connection. Plug in the included cable — it's the Y-shaped link between the IIe Card on one end and a disk drive and/or joystick on the other. Replace the LC's cover and tighten the screw. Total screwdriver-to-screwdriver time shouldn't be more than ten minutes.

While emulating the IIe, the LC's internal 3.5-inch drive accepts ProDOS disks, letting you forgo another drive if you have all your II software on the small format. But because most II software still comes on 5.25-inch disks, you'll probably need to hook a 5.25-inch drive to the LC. Only gray Apple 5.25-



inch drives work with the LC and the card; earlier drives aren't supported. You can daisychain two 5.25-inch drives, and can even slip a white-cased UniDisk 3.5-inch drive into line as long as you put it first in the series. (UniDisk is the only type of 3.5-inch drive you can use; you can't use the Apple 3.5 Drive.) Connecting drives is as easy as plugging the Y cable into the back of the first drive.

Installing the IIe Card spotlights one of the LC's major shortcomings: It has only one PDS connection. Stick in the card and you've maxed out the LC's add-on abilities. If you plan to add an internal modem or a math coprocessor chip to your LC, you have a tough choice ahead: Fill the PDS with a IIe Card or save it for something else. Although there's not currently a device that'll piggyback two cards in one slot, multifunction cards such as Applied Engineering's **DataLink LC**, which has a modem, a spot for a math coprocessor chip, and an extra serial port, already exist for the LC.

If the card is the heart of Apple's IIin-a-Mac solution, software is the soul. On the 3.5-inch disk included with the IIe Card you'll find a Macintosh application called *IIe Startup*. Copy it (and its supporting file, *IIe Prefs*), to the LC's harddisk drive, then double-click on its icon. Now, close your eyes.

Okay, you can open them. The comforting Apple IIe interface is magically on your LC's now-black screen. For all intents and purposes, the LC has time-warped back to 1983, and in the process turned itself into a fast, RAM-fat, enhanced Apple IIe computer.

Before you dig out **The Print Shop** or **AppleWorks**, though, spend some time in the *Option Panel*. (Press Open apple-Control-Escape.) This impressive softwareengineering coup neatly solves a potentially messy problem: How can a slotless LC mimic a seven-slot Apple IIe? The answer? Pair imaginary IIe slots with the LC's real-world ports, RAM, internal clock, and other built-in capabilities.

Apple IIGS users will feel at home immediately in the *Option Panel*, because it shares several traits with the GS' graphical *Control Panel* first found in System 5.0. To check out slot settings, for example, you click on *Slots*. The representation is more intuitive on the IIe Card's Option Panel than on the GS' Control Panel, what with the physical spaces showing slots and icons standing for cards. (See Figure 1.) These slots are software representations of hardware in an authentic IIe system. If you ever want to disable your modem, for example, simply "pull" the ghost Super Serial Card by dragging the Modem Port icon (slot 2 of Figure 1) into the Spare Cards section. To print in IIe mode to an AppleTalknetworked LaserWriter, drop the AppleTalk (Network Printer) icon into an empty spot. (See slot 1 of Figure 1.) It's easier than cracking the case of a IIe; more fun, too. (To print to an AppleTalk-networked Laser-Writer from an authentic IIe you'd need to install an Apple II Workstation Card.)

Other icons in the *Option Panel* let you designate up to 1 megabyte of the LC's RAM

as a ghost Apple IIe Memory Expansion Card (in increments of 256K), change the characteristics of the imitation Super Serial Card, alter the mouse-tracking speed, and select a printer on an AppleTalk network.

You've got a slew of selections under General Controls. You can double the speed of IIe software by picking Fast, choose a new beep sound (see the accompanying sidebar "Stupid Card Tricks"), replicate the Auxiliary Slot Memory Card for those Apple II programs that can't use Memory Expansion Card RAM, flip the monitor from monochrome to color, set key-repeat speed, invert the display, and establish a buffer to capture quick typing. (See **Figure 2**.) It's all as simple as clicking the mouse button.

The LC interprets these settings and adjusts its RAM, mouse, and ports accordingly. When you slip a mock Super Serial Card (the *Modem Port* icon) into slot 2 you're actually configuring the LC's modem port. Play with the memory-card icon and you're telling the LC to shift some of its own memory to work with the emulation. And if you install a network



Figure 1. Ile Card's slot configuration.





printer, you're waking up the AppleTalk port at the back of the Macintosh. Some may call it a friendly interface showing ports and memory configuration. I call it magic.

If it walks like a duck, talks like a duck, and swims like a duck, it must be a duck. So my LC must be an Apple IIe.

As far as I can tell, it is. With the IIe Card installed and IIe Startup operational, the LC ran every Apple II program, save one, that I threw at it. It ran color software such as **BannerMania**. It ran workhorse programs such as AppleWorks and Publish It! 3. It even ran old Apple II games I had to dust off before sticking in the disk drive. The only program I couldn't get to work was America Online's proprietary telecommunications software. Neither America Online's nor Apple's tech-support personnel had a solution to the problem, though the former begged off because they hadn't yet seen the card and the latter claimed that they'd tested AO thoroughly.

AppleWorks adored the extra memory the IIe Card stole from the LC. Publish It! 3

## **BRIDING THE GAP**

appreciated the emulation's twicethe-speed-of-the-average-IIe quickness. Print Shop treasured the crisp hardcopy that spilled from the PostScript printer connected to my LC through AppleTalk.

Still, the IIe Card can't do everything. It's not a real bridge, for one. The LC is either an LC or it's an Apple IIe - it can't be both at the same time. (You can run IIe Startup under Multifinder, but the point's moot because the emulation takes over the entire screen and doesn't appear in a window like other Mac software.) And you can't shift files from the fake IIe to the real Mac. If you write with AppleWorks in IIe mode and want to use the document in MacWrite II on the Mac, you'll still have to save your work to a 3.5-inch disk, then run it through an Apple File Exchange conversion before the LC can recognize the file. (See "Connecting in the '90s," December 1990, p. 72, for details on using this utility, which comes on every new Mac.)

Although the IIe Card's top speed is double that of a standard, unaccelerated IIe, it's still only two-thirds as fast as an Apple IIGs running Apple IIe software. And you're stuck with floppies. There's currently no way to borrow from the LC's 40 megabytes of hard-disk space to store ProDOS files.

The most glaring omission hits hard at anyone using an AppleShare-equipped network (one with a dedicated file server) of Macs and Apple IIs. An LC can't run Apple II software that's stashed on an AppleShare file server. Of course, you can connect the LC to an AppleTalk network, a cabling connection in which Apple IIs and Macs share LaserWriters and other peripherals. But as a II, a IIe Cardequipped LC is a lonely computer. He mode has no access to AppleShare, the Macintosh software that lets you access files and applications on the file server's hard-disk drive. Although the Network Printer icon acts as an Apple IIe Workstation Card by giving the IIe software access to AppleTalk so that it can print to a networked LaserWriter, it can't make use of AppleShare. (According to an insert included with the card's packaging, Apple will release a software upgrade by the end of summer that will support AppleShare file-server capabilities.)

Finally, and most galling to IIGs owners, the IIe Card is just that - a card that runs He software. No HGs programs allowed. Apple has its reasons, but some provision should be made to accommodate GS software - even if it's more expensive and takes time to design and develop. There's no excuse for keeping a million or more Apple IIGs users out in the cold. Without such emulation, GS owners have little motivation to move on to a Mac.

Warts and all, the IIe Card performs admirably. It could be perfect, but, of course, it's not. Instead, it lets you move on to a new machine and its powerful applications without sacrificing the classic II programs on which you've come to depend. The IIe Card transmutes something new into something old, something unfamiliar into something comfortably familiar - and in the process builds an invisible bridge between two worlds.

WRITE TO GREGG KEIZER AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE AN SASE.

### America Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna, VA 22182 (703) 893-6288 \$5.95 monthly membership \$10/hour prime time \$5/hour nonprime time

**Apple Ile Card** Apple Computer, Inc 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino CA 95014 (800) 776-2333 \$199

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION** 94903-2101

(800) 521-6263

Data Link LC

PO. Box 5100

98052-6399

75011

\$349

Applied Engineering

AppleWorks 3.0, \$249 MacWrite II, \$249 **Claris** Corporation 5201 Patrick Henry Drive P.O. Box 58168 Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168 (408) 727-8227

BannerMania, \$34.95 The New Print Shop, \$49.95 **Broderbund Software** 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA

(800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 (415) 492-3200 \$295

> Publish It! 3 Timeworks Inc. 625 Academy Drive Northbrook. 11 60062 (708) 559-1300 \$129.95

## STUPID CARD TRICKS

Sorry. No Letterman gig yet for the lle Card. But this hunk of plastic does know some impressive tricks.

Ever since the Macintosh hit the streets in '84, it has wowed Mac heads with the ability to grab whatever's on the screen and turn it into a graphics file. All it takes is a press of the open apple-shift-3 key combination. To do the same on an Apple II you needed something like Thirdware's FingerPrint Plus, an add-on board that takes a picture of the screen and saves it to disk (\$149; 3300 Corporate Avenue #116, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331, 305-389-9009). Forget that noise. With the Apple Ile Card installed in an LC you can snap any Apple II screen with that same three-key press. A Save dialog box pops up, you name the shot, then press Return. Once back in Macintosh mode, load your favorite graphics program and open the screen file, which is in PICT format. The Apple IIe screen is now on your Mac, in a window ready to print or play with. If you have color graphics software for your LC, Baseline Publishing's Color MacCheese perhaps (\$99.95; 5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 527, Memphis, TN 38137, 901-682-9676), you can even display color lle screens in all their glory on the Mac. Dozens of uses come to mind, from documenting Apple II software to printing Apple II art on a LaserWriter.

Let's go for less function and more frivolity. If you've used the LC for long, you've probably discovered that you can change the beep that sounds when you do things like try to quit an application before you've saved your file. Go to the Control Panel (while in Macintosh mode), select Sound, click on Add, then click on the Record button. Now, say something anything. Using its microphone and sound-input firmware, the LC records your "Stop that!" for posterity. Next, fire up the lle Card and when you reach the lle screen, go to the Option Panel (Open apple-Control-Escape). Under General, pick the "Stop That" sound and head back to lle emulation.

From now on, rather than hear the annoying, tinny lle beep, you'll hear your "Stop that." Who says the lle doesn't talk back? - G. K.

**Microsoft Works** Microsoft Corporation One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA

Carrollton, TX (214) 241-6060

# FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGA

- NEARLY A DECADE OF SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS
- TOLL-FREE SUPPORT—BEFORE AND AFTER THE SALE

R 0 A D

EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

\$149.95

\$199.95

\$199.95

\$249.95

\$254.95

\$96.95

\$144.95

\$204.95

\$499.95

\$649.95

\$499.95

\$194.95

\$224.95

\$5.50

\$8.75

\$7.95

800K \$194.95

1.6 Meg \$254.95

**IW Black Ribbon** 1-5 \$2.95 6+ \$2.50

**IW 4-Color** 

1-5 \$6.50 6+ 5.75

**Applied Engineering** 

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GS Ram II w/1 Meg

GS Ram II w/2 Meg GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg

TransWarp IIgs

GS Ram Plus w/2 Meg

TransWarp IIe (4 mhz)

RamWorks III w/256K

w/Sendfax (IIgs)

Vulcan 20-Meg Drive

Vulcan 40 Meg Drive

Laser 128 w/RGB mon

Laser 190A Printer

Laser 190M Printer

10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks

25 DS/DD 5.25" Disks

7030C

Locking 3.5" or 5.25" Case

DataLink 2400B Modem \$169.95

DataLink Express Modem \$164.95

w/MNP5 & sendfax(IIgs)\$224.95

AE 3.5" Daisy-Chain Drive

Laser 128 Computers

Laser 128EX w/RGB mon \$579.95

(Computer prices include freight)

Accessories

10 High Density 3.5" Disks \$10.50

- WE WELCOME SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS
  - ALL SCHOOL ORDERS ON APPROVAL

CES	<ul> <li>CALL FOR FREE 72</li> </ul>	PAGE CATALOG
Memory Chips	Print Shop Companion Hgs	The New Print Shop
256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns)       \$19.95         256 x 4 Drams (2 - 120ns)       \$19.95         1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 10ns)       \$59.95         Vitesse Quickie Scanner	COMPANION*	Primt Shop Shop Apple 128K \$29.95 Print Shop IIgs \$35.95
Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software \$194.95 InWords OCR(Req. Quickie)\$79.95	DTP and Graphics Software           Publish It!3         \$79.9           4 in one Graphics Pack         \$74.9           Educational Graphics         \$25.9           Childrens' Writing & Publishing         \$25.9           Center         \$36.9	Party Graphics       Ile \$19.95 IIgs \$19.95         School & Business Graphics       Ile \$19.95         Productivity Software         Apple Works 3.0       \$169.95
Quickie Update \$79.95 Harmonie \$30.95 AMR AS1.4K 3.5" Drive IIc+, IIgs 800K;	<ul> <li>Children's Writing &amp; Publishing</li> <li>Center Graphics Pack \$46.9</li> <li>Mickey's Crossword Maker \$24.9</li> <li>VCR Companion \$29.9</li> </ul>	Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interior, Landscape each (IIe) \$44.95 (IIgs) \$55.95
Масіпtosh 1.4 Мед \$189.95 Пдя 5.25" \$139.95 Аррle IIe UDC Card \$39.95	a and a second	ProTERM \$79.95 My MailList, LabelMaker ea\$14.95 Utility Software
Zoom 2400B Modem Package	T.O. Decision Pack\$93.9T.O. Performance Pack\$68.9T.O. TextTools, Thesaurus\$30.9T.O. Superfonts\$42.9T.O. Desktools I or II\$30.9	5         Prosel 16 (IIgs)         \$54.95           5         Cross-Works         \$69.95           5         Vitesse Salvation Series(IIgs\$119.95
Package includes Zoom MX 2400 baud external modem, Beagle Brothers Point	T.O. Sidespread\$30.9T.O. ReportWriter\$49.5T.O. SuperForms, Outliner\$43.9	5 Educational Software 0 Where in Time \$27.95
to-Point Communications software, Compuserve and Genie starter Kits and more. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, and Laser 128 series \$139.92	Entertainment SoftwareChessmaster 2100(Ile or IIgs)\$31.9The Immortal (IIgs)\$32.9	
Digital VisionComputerEyes Ile\$99.92ComputerEyes Ilgs\$194.92Other Hardward	Pipe Dream (Ile and Ilgs) \$17.9 Task Force (Ilgs) \$24.9	5         GeoQuiz         \$24.95           5         GeoPuzzle (Ile or Ilgs)         \$24.95           5         Think Quick         \$29.95
Other HardwareThunder Scan\$154.91FingerPrint GSI\$89.91Ile 80 Column 64K Card\$24.92	Zany Golf (IIgs) \$26.9 Maniac Mansion \$14.9	<ul> <li>Mavis Beacon Typing (IIc) \$22.55</li> <li>Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs) \$31.95</li> <li>Computer SAT or ACT \$30.95</li> </ul>



HUNTLEY



COLUMBUS,

ALWAYS CALL 1-800-272-1600 1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio) 1-614-847-4180 FAX

онго

4 3 2

Business Hours: Mon-Fri 9 AM to 8 PM/Sat 10 AM to 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card-no extra charge. We accept school purchase orders. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O. add 4% (minimum \$4.00 for each shipment. AK, HI, PR, VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum \$10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. Absolutely no returns without prior authorization. Schools have 30 days to approve software ordered on a purchase order. Personal orders: We can only accept returns within 45 days on defective merchandise for replacement. Shipping charges are not refundable. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.





**COLOR MACCHEESE** 

BASELINE PUBLISHING INC. 5100 POPLAR AVENUE, SUITE 527, MEMPHIS, TN 38137, (901) 682-9676 32-bit paint program; Macintosh with color QuickDraw in ROM; 1 megabyte; \$99.95



dmit it - we're all price chauvinists at heart. Who'd guess that a \$100 paint program could take on the big boys? Recently I had the opportunity to try out a handful of 32-bit paint programs for the Macintosh, including Studio/32, PixelPaint Professional, and an offering from Baseline Publishing and Delta Tao Software called Color MacCheese. Studio/32 and PixelPaint Professional are top-of-the-line paint programs in the Mac market and carry hefty price tags to match. So naturally I assumed that MacCheese, costing six times less (I've seen street prices of \$56), must be a simple, bare-bones kind of affair, suitable for use as a kid's coloring book.

I probably shouldn't be admitting all this, because my assumptions proved to be 100 percent wrong, and announcing it just calls attention to the egg splattered on my face. But it's important to note that although many people tend to equate high price with quality, you can still find bargains without sacrificing an ounce of quality. Color MacCheese is one of those great bargains.

## EAZY CHEEZY

What's the best part about Color MacCheese? It's simple. It's intuitive. You should definitely look through the manual, but mostly because it's entertaining. It's about 36 pages short, with a brief

description of each of the tools and menus, a few helpful tips for special techniques, and an amusing four-page fable that tells the story of Color MacCheese's creation and the philosophy of Delta Tao, the company that programmed MacCheese. If you

get confused, just look at the MacCheese help window as you pass the mouse/pointer over the various tools, menu items, and buttons and you'll find an on-line source of information. Need a clue for what a menu selection does? Just point to it. Want to know the keystroke command for a particular tool? That information is there, too. And if you hold down the shift, option, or command key while pointing at a tool, the help window gives the low-down on how that key modifies the tool in question. This is especially great for a beginner, but it's also good to have around as a refresher for the advanced user. If it starts to get in the way, you can simply close the window. I'd love to see an item like this added to every Macintosh program. I mean, talk about user friendly - isn't that the name of the game for the Mac?

MacCheese has a compact toolbox with standard tools for drawing, painting, and filling, plus some nifty blending and even *transmogrifing* features. (More on the toolbox later.) The next two windows form a powerful pair of palettes for choosing colors and patterns. One is a grid-type palette that holds a set of standard colors  $\Leftrightarrow$ 

# Your ticket



# to information, innovation and incredible savings.

### MACWORLD Expo Boston Show Hours

Exhibits and Conference Programs

Tuesday, August 6 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Wednesday, August 7 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Thursday, August 8 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Friday, August 9 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/Boston and get \$10 to \$15 off your ticket price. The largest Macintosh event in

Im

the world will be in Boston Tuesday, August 6 through Friday, August 9, 1991, at the World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center.

This year's MACWORLD Expo/Boston will fill you with information on the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will thrill you with innovations that make the Macintosh easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work.

And that's not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by July 1, and you'll receive incredible savings — \$15 on all Conference Sessions\* and Exhibits (\$65 now, \$80 cash at the door), or \$10 off Exhibits-only admission (\$15 now, \$25 cash at the door).

When you preregister, you'll save time as well as money. We'll send your admission badge early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With 50,000 people expected to attend this world-class event, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line. If you go to one computer show this year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or classroom, you'll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don't have a Mac yet, come and see what you've been missing.

Networking. Spreadsheet analysis. Databases. Education. Research. Word processing. Accounting. Law. CAD-CAM. Forecasting. Design. Publishing. Illustration. Animation. Music. Programming. Entertainment. You'll see it all.

More than 400 companies will be exhibiting in two locations, spread over 300,000 square feet. And for your convenience, there's free shuttle service connecting the World Trade Center and the Bayside Expo Center during show hours.

### Ten conferences in one.

This year, MACWORLD Expo/Boston is bigger than ever with ten conferences in one. Each conference series will be all inclusive and have its own focus. Create your own agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of them. *The Designer Mac.* The latest trends and tips for graphic artists, ad agencies, architects and engineers.

## The Macintosh in

*Multimedia*. The dazzling developments surrounding the exciting integration of video, sound, animation, and graphics.

*Mac Programmer/Developer Forum.* The place for novice and veteran techies to meet, learn and brainstorm.

## Future Technologies on the Mac.

Cutting edge innovations destined to make the Mac even more powerful and versatile.

The Mac in Entertainment. Demonstrations, trends and howto's for this fascinating new application area.

The Business/Professional Macintosh. Solid advice and case studies for corporate, small business, legal and health care users.

*The Mac in Education*. How teachers and administrators — from kindergarten through college — can use the Mac to great advantage.

*Maximizing your Macintosh*. Share experiences, get new ideas and insider's tricks at these advanced insider workshops.

*Getting Started with Mac LC*. A brandnew conference for those who are brandnew to the Mac.

*You-Asked-For-It*. Special requests, newest market developments and the perennial favorite, Mac User Group Extravaganza (MUSE).



UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place). "People networking parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

## Save 5% to 45% when you fly American Airlines.

MACWORLD makes it possible to save money getting to and around Boston. American Airlines will automatically discount your fare from 5% to 45% when you call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S0580AL.

### Reduced rates for hotels and cars.

What's more, you'll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you're coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, these rooms fill up fast.

And if you plan to rent a car, you'll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you're a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for Worldwide Discount #B136000.

## Don't miss out on incredible preregistration savings.

The deadline to receive your preregistration discounts of either \$10 or \$15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment (check or credit card). And if the form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, just call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo information hotline at **617-361-3941.** 

MACWORLD Expo. For all that's new in the world of Macintosh, it's just the ticket.

### Hotels

**57 Park Plaza** 482-1800; \$100/\$110

Back Bay Hilton 236-1100; \$150/\$170

**Boston Marriott Cople** 236-5800; \$165/\$185

**Charles Hotel** 864-1200; \$168/\$178

Colonnade 424-7000; \$150/\$170

Copley Plaza 267-5300; \$175/\$195

Four Seasons 338-4400; \$205/\$225

**Guest Quarter Suites** 783-0090; \$145/\$165

Hilton at Dedham Place 329-7900; \$125/\$135

Holiday Inn/Boston 277-1200; \$110/\$120

Holiday Inn/ Government Center 742-7630; \$131/\$147

Holiday Inn/Randolph 961-1000; \$87/\$95

Howard Johnson/South 288-3030; \$75/\$85

Hyatt Regency 492-1234; \$165/\$185

Inn at Children's 731-4700; \$99/\$109

Lafayette Hotel 451-2600; \$160/\$180

Lenox Hotel 536-5300; \$145/\$165

Logan Airport Hilton 569-9300; \$135/\$155

Marriott Long Wharf 227-0800; \$215/\$235 Meridien

451-1900; \$185/\$205 Midtown Hotel

262-1000; \$99/\$109 Omni Parker House

227-8600; \$145/\$165

Park Plaza 426-2000; \$120/\$140

**Ritz Carlton** 536-5700; \$185/\$205

Royal Sonesta 491-3600; \$140/\$140 Sheraton Boston

236-2000; \$135/\$155

Sheraton Tara Braintree 848-0600; \$130/\$130

**Tremont House** 426-1400; \$110/\$125

Westin Copley 262-9600; \$170/\$190

All phone numbers are 617 area code. Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.



<sup>8</sup> All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. MACKORLD Expo is sponsored by Maeworld, the Macintosh<sup>1</sup>W Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

## REVIEWS

and patterns for speedy selections — it even lets you define your own patterns as well. The second holds a color wheel that lets you choose easily from a rainbow of colors in a matter of seconds, then adjust your selection precisely with a *value slider* that lightens or darkens the color. Both windows are small, so it's convenient to leave them open all the time. That's a lot nicer than having to go to a pop-up menu or pull-out palette every time you want to choose a new color.

## **SMALL BOX, BIG TOOLS**

Economy is the name of the game for the Color MacCheese toolbox. It seems compact and spartan, but each tool offers multiple options, and you end up with a lot more power than you'd expect. For instance, a fill tool is a fill tool, right? It's shaped like a bucket and spills out ugly blocks of uniform color. Wrong. Click and hold down the mouse button and you get a line. Drag the line around to any direction and length, then release, and you get a smooth gradient fill.

This approach is typical of the program. Instead of cursing recalcitrant or complex tools, you spend your time smiling and thinking, "This is how everything *should* work!"

In addition to the standards, the toolbox also has several "goodies." If you're just playing, they're great toys, but if you're a serious artist, they're a necessity. There's an eyedropper for picking color directly from work that's in progress, options for picking up "brushes" from the artwork, and the ability to capture small sections of your painting and save them as patterns.

If you have enough memory available on your Mac, Color MacCheese also lets you open multiple documents at the same time — quite handy for keeping a scrap page open and creating clip art that you'll pick up as a brush or paste into your current artwork.

There are also three different blending tools: The rake drags and pulls pixels around between two different color areas; the water-drop tool softens and blends like a watercolor brush; and the *transmogrifier* inserts pixels of new-but-related colors into areas you choose. No more flat, boring expanses of color with these tools!

As fun as all these gadgets are, I make

the most use of the transparency tool. With this feature, any drawing tool currently in use (except the pencil tool) renders a transparent overlay of the color or pattern selected. With a simple slider control in the *Options* menu you can set the level of transparency anywhere from completely solid to invisible — and the degree of control is precise. For the professional artist and amateur alike, this tool can add a level of refinement and finish that's difficult to achieve with paint programs.

### **CHEESE IS A WHIZ**

As a simple example of how you might use the transparency tool, look at the "Big Chicken" picture at the opening of this review. I rendered the clouds in the sky simply by blocking in the basic cloud shapes in white with the transparency level set almost at solid. Then I selected a purplish-blue color and set the transparency level to low (almost invisible) so that I could apply the modeling within the cloud shapes layer by layer in random patterns (in the same manner as applying watercolor washes).

Every time I added a new layer, it deepened each of the layers beneath it. By using a variety of brush sizes and varying strokes, the look of a natural cloud started quickly to take shape. I used the same approach throughout the entire "Big Chicken" picture. Once I laid in the initial drawing, I used the transparency tool and controls to refine and complete the picture quickly. Note the use of transparent layers in the modeling (shading) of the chicken's body and crest.

## **PRO/AM PAINTING**

In a recent upgrade to Color Mac-Cheese the developers added a new *Export* option to the *File* menu; it lets you save pictures in a number of standard Mac formats. (MacCheese artists don't have to live in a vacuum any longer.) You should note that MacCheese will work only on Macs with Color QuickDraw in ROM, such as the Mac II family, the SE-30, the portable, the the LC. Also, the makers of MacCheese strongly recommend installing 32-bit QuickDraw in your System folder. Even if your monitor supports only 256 colors, 32-bit QuickDraw will let MacCheese work in 16- or 32-bit mode by simulating more colors through dithering. Finally, while MacCheese will work on a system with only 1 megabyte of memory, the company recommends 2 megabytes (or more).

The more I use Color MacCheese the more I like it. It may not sport some of the bells and whistles that many of the bigger-budget paint programs have, but it features everything any serious or amateur artist really needs to do impressive work. Besides, all the fancy doodads in the world are useless without a friendly work environment. It's impossible to maintain any creative momentum when you're struggling with an interface.

And that's why I like MacCheese so much. When I'm using it, I'm not thinking about the program. I'm thinking about creating.

Roger Goode Hillsboro, NH

## 2088: THE CRYLLAN MISSION, THE SECOND SCENARIO

VICTORY SOFTWARE P.O. Box 821381, HOUSTON, TX 77282-1381, (713) 493-3232

Apple IIcs role-play game; 1.125 megabytes on a ROM 3; 1.25 megabytes on a ROM 1; no copy protection; \$69.95



I fyou'd like to spend a few pleasurable hours exploring a distant planet, meeting and greeting humanoids, battling monsters, and navigating dark caverns, consider the latest sci-fi role-playing game from Victory Software — 2088: The Cryllan Mission, The Second Scenario.

The game starts with the same premise as its predecessor, 2088: The Cryllan Mission. You must assemble a crew of six, travel to the planet Crylla, and discover the whereabouts of the USS *Houston*'s crew, the earth ship that discovered Crylla. From that point on, everything about the two scenarios is different, making the second one not merely a sequel, but a completely new game. Those who played the first scenario are going to love the improvements; those who are first-
time visitors won't be penalized for not being familiar with the earlier game.

#### **DIFFERENT WORLDS**

The second scenario is supplied on three disks that are chock-full of animated displays of five different lands, 14 dungeons, 17 towns, and 26 types of monsters. Victory Software uses a form of file compression that lets a data disk store several megabytes of information. This technique saves you a lot of disk swapping during game play.

When you start the game, you can either assemble a crew in the Kinnar Space Academy, or use the crew supplied on disk. When the party arrives on Crylla, they need to fend off menacing creatures and make friends with the natives. Remember to talk to the natives. After all, you don't know your way around and you have no idea where to obtain the necessary entry permits, weapons, or transportation. Make friends with the right native and you'll get lots of needed information.

The game employs the familiar IIGs interface, with pull-down menus, icons, and numerous overlapping windows. One of the game's major strengths is its use of the animated display window that tracks all travel. That window, which occupies about 50 percent of your screen, has nine command icons along the bottom that change continuously to reflect your current situation.

You'll find different command icons and viewing screens depending on your location — on the surface of the planet, in caves, in towns, or engaged in combat. Icons display appropriate commands for the situation, but you can use the pulldown menus or command-key equivalents instead. When you click on the icon for *life scan* or *terrain scan*, the display window changes quickly to display the nearby flora and fauna, or to describe the lay of the adjacent land. (If you're traveling at night the terrain scan is especially handy.)

Four other smaller graphics displays show time, direction of the closest city, a map grid, and a health indicator for each member of the party. As the surroundings change, so do the windows. If you're wandering around in grasslands, you'll see the grass wave in the breeze. If near water, you'll see ripples. As your team ventures forth, you'll need to find armor and suitable weapons. Some you'll be able to buy; others you'll take as spoils of war. As monsters approach, you'll have the option of controlling the battle yourself or letting the computer handle it. While you get used to the game you may have more success letting the computer control the battle. As you became more proficient and have more armor and weapons, you'll want to assume control more often.

#### JUST RIGHT

The game seems to include just about everything you could possibly want in a role-play adventure game. It's fast, for one thing, and it comes with great sound effects, superb animation, and a number of monsters to battle and townspeople to befriend. All navigation and movement are mouse driven. Although it's not at all clear how you should advance when you first start playing, practice makes perfect. If you need help, there's even a built-in "Easter egg" that will produce a hidden menu to help you on your quest.

The package includes a comprehensive 30-page manual, which provides background information on Crylla and your mission there. It was written for the original Cryllan mission, however. A two-page addendum provides information on new displays, new commands, new functions, and new features, but various aspects of the game don't become clear until you've played it for a while. But then, learning about Crylla is half the fun!

Joe Kohn San Rafael, CA

#### **GS SAUCE**

HARRIS LABORATORIES, INC. 1143 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337, (612) 941-2948

Apple IIGs memory card; card with zero K \$129.95; \$55 extra per megabyte



s that a memory card? Where are the chips? What are those funny mini-cards hanging off the side? Do I put this in a Macintosh? We can't say that it hasn't been tried before. MDIdeas featured single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) on its gargantuan 8-megabyte OctoRAM card, but, probably because of the equally gargantuan price, it just wasn't the year of the OctoRAM.

But Harris Labs watched the price of SIMMS fall, and when the time was right, it pounced with GS Sauce, a SIMMbased memory-expansion card for the Apple IIGS.

#### K.I.S.S.

K.I.S.S. stands for "keep it simple, stupid." Someone once said that every time a design engineer graduates from college, the professors should imprint this acronym on his or her retinas. If you've ever tried to figure out whether a DIP switch is on or off, you'll understand the sentiment. Harris Labs' engineering department must have those letters painted on the wall in 4-foot-high red interior super gloss, because GS Sauce makes sense.

First of all, it's tiny: only 7 inches long and 2.25 inches tall, thanks to its SIMMS. No more messy banks of chips bumping into the back of your IIGS — this unit is small and stylish. The 1-megabyte version is a little awkward because the 256K SIMMS are all on one side of the card and angled out. But the 4-megabyte version has two 1-megabyte SIMMS on each side, mounted so that they lie flush. Slipping it into the memory-expansion slot is easy, even if you've got a SCSI card the size of a Mack truck resting in slot 7.

Harris Labs' use of surface-mounting technology (SMT) also makes for a smaller package. Instead of poking a component's leads through holes in the card and then hand-soldering them, chips and other parts are laid on conductive pads treated with solder paste. Then the entire card is heated in an infrared oven. The procedure saves time, money, and space.

#### **IT'S IN THERE**

There's even more good stuff here. Ever lose your documentation and then want to add chips to your memory board? Getting the chips in is easy — if you don't break those fragile little legs off. Then you have to make sure the jumpers are placed properly so that your computer will recognize the extra memory. Those dreaded jumper pins are nowhere in sight Continued on p. 58

# **SNEAK PREVIEW**

Spring means renewal in many ways — the start of another baseball season, long days spent gardening . . . . For *inCider*/*A*+, spring once again proved to be a time to preview additions to the family of Apple page-layout programs. Timeworks has announced yet another featurepacked upgrade to its perennially popular program, Publish It!. This year's release, **Publish It! 4**, is easier to use than ever before, thanks to a dozen new convenient features. These '91 niceties — among them, powerful capabilities such as automatic hyphenation — mean that anyone with a 128K Apple II can match wits with his or her Mac-using counterparts at home, in school, or at the office.

For Mac buffs, there's **The Writing Center**, a grownup sequel to The Children's Writing & Publishing Center from The Learning Company. The Writing Center, for wordsmiths aged 7 to adult, runs on 1-megabyte Macintosh computers, including LC and Classic models equipped with a hard drive. According to The Learning Company, The Writing Center shares some word-processing and page-layout features with programs such as MacWrite II and PageMaker, but offers unique features, as well, including on-line help, a menu of predesigned page formats, and graphics rotation and flipping.

Percy Bysshe Shelley once wrote, "If Winter comes, can Spring be far behind?" After another April of testing software, the saying at *inCider/A* + is a little different: "If Spring comes, can new desktoppublishing programs be far behind?"

#### By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. \* CONTRIBUTING EDITOR



## THE WRITE STUFF

**The Writing Center** is all Mac in its look and feel. Eight intuitive pull-down menus — *Apple, File, Edit, Text, Picture, Reference, Window,* and *Help* — span the bar at the top of the screen. In familiar Mac (and Apple IIGs) fashion, the program supports multiple document windows, which you can resize and move. Other "Maccoutrements" include scroll bars for viewing parts of a document; dialog boxes for customizing your work; ruler-based formatting for fine-tuning margins, justification, tabs, and line spacing; and mnemonic command-key alternates for turbocharging functions such as saving, printing, copying, pasting, or undoing.

That's where any similarity to other Mac word processors or page-layout programs ends, however. In fact, The Writing Center is neither a word-processing nor a desktop-publishing program — it falls somewhere in between. Regardless of what you call it, there's nothing else like it available for the Mac. For starters, it looks great on the Mac LC — whether you're viewing a roadsign-yellow alert triangle or incorporating one or more of the program's 200 strikingly attractive full-color illustrations into your book report, school newsletter, club poster, or promotional brochure. According to The Learning Company's Sharyn Fitzpatrick, an expert panel of educators critiqued all artwork to ensure both its curricular and cultural appropriateness.

The Writing Center will work on a black-and-white Macintosh, but colors on screen (or printed on paper with black toner or ink) are dithered in shades of gray. Colorizing text on monochrome Macs is easy: Just select a hue by name from the pop-up paint palette. Whether your Mac has color capabilities or not, full-color publications are possible if you have a color-capable



## DESKTOP PUBLISHING PANACHE

The latest Publish It! incarnation sports the same comfortable look and feel as its predecessors. Pull-down menus organize **Publish It!** 4's primary features, while pop-up dialog boxes let you customize the program's secondary features. To center an exam title, for instance, pull down the *Format* menu and choose *Justification*. In the ensuing dialog box, click on the *Center* radio button and confirm your choice by clicking on the *OK* button. Most Publish It! 4 features are that easy to use.

Even the fast, powerful automatic-hyphenation feature's a breeze: Select the Hyphenate option from the Edit menu; within seconds your document's done. (The actual speed will depend on your system. For purposes of testing our prerelease version of Publish It! 4, we created a 12-page newsletter on an unaccelerated Apple IIGS running in fast mode.) Automatic hypenation is particularly useful when you're producing a newsletter or other document in which maximum readability demands full justification. Without hypenation capabilities, the program must add space between words to extend a line - so that it ends exactly at the 13-pica mark, for example. An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file containing an editable "exceptions list" on the Publish It! 4 program disk lets you add words such as proper names that are best left unhyphenated.

Power publishers can bypass some menu choices altogether by using *Quick Keys* — mnemonic openapple-key commands that let you work faster. One of our favorite new Publish It! 4 speed-up features, however, goes a step further and bypasses both the *Objects* menu and the OA-M command: Double-click on any object and its *Specifications* dialog box opens printer such as the Apple ImageWriter II or the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet.

#### **CREATIVE PURSUITS**

As its name implies, this program emphasizes writing. It's fast enough to process even your most free-flowing words and ideas, and its *Find/Change* feature together with the thesaurus lets you replace one term quickly with an even better one. In addition, The Writing Center's 100,000-word "spell changer" helps you find and fix spelling mistakes.

The program can print page numbers automatically at the bottom center of each sheet, but the prerelease version of The Writing Center that we tested for this preview couldn't kern characters (change the amount of space between characters) or adjust leading (the space above and below lines of text), or create headers, footers, and footnotes. These features aren't expected to be included in the final version of the product.

Regardless, modern term-paper style sheets sometimes recommend end notes instead of footnotes, and The Writing Center's superscript text style and rulerbased indentation tabs can format them with aplomb.

Speaking of term papers, The Learning Company's Dave Cannon told us at press time that The Writing Center package will include a free "how to write term

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- predesigned page formats: report or letter, newsletter, custom
- graphics rotation, flipping, resizing
- color palette
- color clip art
- thesaurus included in school versions
- 100,000-word spell checker
- ruler-based formatting
- compatibility with The Children's Writing & Publishing Center Apple II files
- headline-text overlay on graphics
- automatic text wrap around picture boxes
- portrait and landscape print modes
- rules between columns
- text and picture borders
- preview of formatting options (fonts, color, and so on)
- page-preview mode

papers" guidebook, offering not only traditional advice about gathering and organizing information, but also pertinent tips for publishing the finished piece with The Writing Center software, as well.

The Learning Company's newest creative-productivity program also handles unformatted ASCII (American

automatically. This window lets you type precise measurements for a Publish It! object, whether it's a text frame, a graphics frame, or a geometric shape. Just as before, Publish It! 4 lets you choose the unit of measure you prefer and use on-screen rulers or user-defined grids to help you lay out your design.

#### PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

As always, the program's icon-based toolbox displays both page-design and drawing tools. Select the text tool with your mouse (the program also supports the joystick, a device that's far from ideal for desktoppublishing purposes, though), then draw a frame into which you'll add the text of your newsletter, quiz, or activities calendar, for example. You can type with Publish It!'s built-in word processor; more likely, however, you'll want to import a formatted AppleWorks 3.0 or Bank Street Writer word-processing file, or bring in text from an unformatted ASCII file.

Thanks to Publish It! 4's "auto-flow" feature, importing text requires somewhat less preparation than before. Insert the I-beam tool into a text frame on page 1, say, and select the appropriate import option from the *File* menu. Click on the right paging arrow. In the pop-up dialog box that appears, indicate the number of new pages you want to add to your document. Publish It! 4 reproduces the original page's layout and automatically links text on the first page with text on each newly added page. Unless you're producing a book or other large document, this feature should cover your needs: The software lets you insert as many as 99 pages in one fell swoop.

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- automatic hyphenation
- double-clicking on any object to open specifications dialog box
- compatibility with Publish It! 3
- three save-file formats available: normal, template, ASCII
- compatibility with GS/OS System fonts
- auto-flow for easier text importing
- selection of all objects on a page
- compatibility with New Print Shop graphics
- data-disk formatting within program
- compatibility with Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and DeskJet printers
- descriptive names for PostScript files
- toll-free Teacher's Hotline



Attractive layouts are easy, thanks to The Writing Center, full-color word-processor/page-design software for the Macintosh family from The Learning Company. The brochure shown above was produced on a high-end Seiko ink-jet printer.

Standard Code for Information Interchange) text files imported from or exported to other programs such as the word processors you may now be using at the office, in school, or at home. For instance, moms and dads who take work home can write, edit, and print memos, letters, and reports with The Writing Center in the comfort of the family room. The software can also import files created with The Learning Company's **Children's Writing & Publishing Center** for the Apple II.

Whether it's the school paper you're working on or a science lab report, formatting's a breeze with The Writing Center. From the outset, the program offers you

Talk about one fell swoop — remember how selecting a group of objects sometimes meant finessing with the lasso or shift-clicking one object and then another time after time? Publish It! 4 lets you select all objects on a page by pulling down the *Objects* menu or pressing OA-E, the same command you use to select all text with the I-beam tool.

Yet another appealing Publish It! 4 feature is the program's ability to save any given file in three formats: as a *Normal* Publish It! document, as a *Template*, or as an *ASCII* file for export to other programs. Template files, which preserve all objects and links but strip the layout of text, are ideal for creating new versions of a news-



Although Timeworks' Publish It! 4 for the Apple II supports color text and graphics, you'll get the most professional-looking results with black-and-white laser printing. This brochure was created with an Apple LaserWriter model.

three ready-made formats from which to choose: Report or Letter, which flows text into a single column on the document page; Newsletter, which divides the page into two columns; and Custom, for documents one to nine columns wide.

Any of these three formats can include a heading on the first page of the document, much like the banner on a newspaper or the title area on a newsletter. Headings are unique because you can overlay headline-sized text on top of a picture. While traditional page-layout programs make you contend with a Send to Back/ Bring to Front or Transparent command, The Writing Center orients heading text and graphics properly and spontaneously.

Text in the body of your document flows automatically around picture boxes. (Text doesn't flow around objects themselves, just the boxes that contain them.) And text reflows appropriately whenever you move, manipulate, or resize a picture. (A selected picture acts like an object with "edit handles" to make these jobs easier.) If you create a large document (ultimate length depending only on your Mac's memory), the program inserts additional pages as needed. You can also force page breaks manually with a special option listed in the *Edit* menu.

Fickle formatters needn't be concerned, though. The Writing Center lets you switch from one layout design

On the planet Earth there are many living things. There are lots of animals. Some are big, like elephants and giraffes. Some are very small, like ants. Some animals live in water. There are lots of plants too. Some of them Some of them are small like gras of them are bi of the animals and plants

Life on Our Planet

Tyrone Mende:

Some of the animals and plants are almost extinct. That means there are no more of them left. This is happening because people are polluting the air and the water also building houses and stores and roads where all the animals used to live. Another thing that is happening is that people are killing off some of the animals to get things like furnd ivory.

Some people say that one little animal is not that: important: They think people are more important than animals and plants. But I think we should take better care of our planer. We should let the animals and plants say in their hones. This is their planet los. People should be more careful about littering. People should try to recycle things like paper, cans, and bottles so we don't use up all our researc for garbage and so we don't use up all our researc for garbage and so we don't use up all our researc to make paper. People should not cut down trees. We should keep trees and plants because they give us oxygen to breathe. Besides, they make planes look pretty. I wouldn't like to go camping in a place that didn't have trees!



For kids, the easy-to-use Writing Center is ideal for classroom projects, such as this simple report. Ready-made formats, basic options, and a number of automated features make clean page designs a snap.

letter, sales brochure, course catalog, or any publication that uses the same format week after week or month after month. Unfortunately, you can't preserve selected text - a headline, letterhead, or title page, for instance. Maybe next spring . . .

Speaking of file storage, here's an extra for power users and novices alike who sometimes run out of data disks on which to save their desktop-published creations: Publish It! 4 comes to the rescue with its new Format entry in the File menu, which lets you initialize both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch floppies. If you ever run out of disk space in the middle of a project, this little feature will seem big.

#### **GRAPHICS NEWS**

Although we didn't test this feature, Timeworks notes that Publish It! 4 can harvest the new crop of graphics created with Broderbund Software's New Print Shop, including custom Quick Print designs, which among other things let you treat text as a graphics object. Unlike most New Print Shop graphics — which you can import either in black-and-white or color - full-panel and letterhead images transfer as black-and-white only.

Among the best news for Apple IIGs users - particularly those with hard-disk drives and large font collections - is Publish It! 4's ability to locate and install typefaces contained in your GS/OS System Disk's Fonts folder. Earlier versions of Publish It! didn't support the native GS operating system's hierarchical file structure. With Publish It! 4, however, installing a font is as easy as selecting the System Disk icon, opening System and Fonts folders sequentially, then choosing the font file you want.

#### HOT OFF THE PRESS

Publish It! 4 boasts new printing options, too. The program now works with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet and DeskJet printers; unfortunately, though, it doesn't support the potential 300 dpi (dots per inch) print resolution of which these devices are capable. Actual resolution (75 by 150 dpi) results in quality similar to that achieved on dot-matrix printers such as Apple's ImageWriter II. Don't get us wrong: Publish It! documents created on a dot-matrix printer are among the best we've ever seen.

If you print your publications on an Apple Laser-Writer, you should find Publish It! 4's Print PostScript to Disk feature more convenient: You can now give each PostScript file a descriptive name. (In Publish It! 3 you could save PostScript files, but not with an intuitive name. For example, you couldn't save your club's newsletter file as NEWSLETTER.)

to another, and add or omit a heading, anytime during the creative process. Because the program supports both portrait and landscape printing modes, the kinds of publications you can generate are limited only by your willingness to experiment.

At press time the company noted that it was planning to include on disk a series of sample documents, such as a calendar and a poster-sized "for sale" ad. In addition, academic templates will accompany school editions of the program.

#### PICTURE PERFECT

The Writing Center supports all Macintosh fonts (three are included in the package) as well as Mac graphics created with any paint program and saved in PICT format or copied from the Scrapbook via the Clipboard.

Unlike dedicated page-layout programs, The Writing Center doesn't offer shape and pattern palettes: You can't add rules or boxes just anywhere or overlay text on a patterned background, for instance. The program can, however, place rules between columns or draw various kinds of borders around text, pictures, or pages.

Whatever the formatting choices you employ, The Writing Center gives you a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) preview via "sample" boxes showing

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

The Writing Center The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (800) 852-2255 (415) 792-2101 \$89.95 home \$129.95 school \$249.95 lab pack \$699.95 network \$19.95 thesaurus (optional for home edition, included in others) The Children's Writing & Publishing Center The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (800) 852-2255 (415) 792-2101 \$59.95 home \$89.95 school \$179.95 lab pack

typefaces, sizes, styles, colorized text, border styles, and picture-editing effects. In addition, the handsome *Page Preview* mode helps you visualize each desktopdesigned page before printing.

The Learning Company's popular "word-processor publishing tool" for the Apple II, The Children's Writing & Publishing Center, has matured into a slick '90s product for writers of all ages — one that exploits the Mac's talent for both graphics-based display and ease of use. After all, although the message reigns supreme, the medium counts, too.

Another convenience is version 4's compatibility with Publish It! 3: Files created with Publish It! 3 and Publish It! 4 are interchangeable. Lay out a new design with Publish It! 4 at home, say, and you can use the file with Publish It! 3 at school, and vice versa.

#### **MEANS OF SUPPORT**

Like its premier Apple II product, Timeworks' customer-relations policies seem to get better with each passing year. In addition to planned improvements in telephone support, the company has instituted a toll-free Teacher's Hotline (800-535-9497) to help you learn more about low-priced site-licensing agreements.

You can also call this number to speak with a resident consultant (a former teacher) who can help you integrate Publish It! 4 into your curriculum. Registered users can request a copy of the free book *Ten Complete Lesson Plans for Bringing Desktop Publishing to the Classroom.* 

#### **DIVE INTO DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Whether you're designing small creations such as labels, bookmarks, and gift tags or full-page publications such as newsletters, classroom handouts, and business forms, we can't think of a better way for Apple II users to cultivate their desktop-publishing skills than with Publish It! 4. If you already use Publish It!, the

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Publish It! 4	The New Print Shop
Timeworks, Inc.	Broderbund Software
625 Academy Drive	17 Paul Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062	San Rafael, CA
(708) 559-1300	94903-2101
\$149.95 home	(800) 521-6263
\$99.95 school	(415) 492-3200
\$34.95 upgrade	\$49.95 home
from 1 or 2	\$59.95 school
\$29.95 upgrade from 3	\$119.95 lab pack

upgrade price — \$29.95 from Publish It! 3 and \$34.95 from older versions of the program — has to rank as one of the year's best Apple II bargains.

And if you haven't yet taken the plunge into desktop publishing, the advanced features you'll find in this brand-new edition of a time-proven product should be enough to push you over the edge.

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE COMPUTER JOURNALIST. SHE'S A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, INCIDER/A+'S MONTHLY DESKTOP-PUBLISHING COLUMN. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. PLEASE ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

## We don't recommend plucking your Vulcan<sup>™</sup>off a table and dragging it along the ground. But it's nice to know you could.

October 30, 1990

1

#### Gentlemen:

I use my Apple IIGS with a Vulcan and an AE A/D converter at professional waterski tournaments to measure jump distances. I wish to commend you on the durability of your Vulcan Hard Drive.

I was using the computer at the U.S. National Waterski Championships in August when a gust of wind picked up the canopy under which we were operating. Wires running to my system were attached to the canopy and when the canopy blew away, it pulled the computer with the Vulcan off the table and onto the ground, dragging it along the ground some twenty feet. I was actually in the process of writing data to the hard disk at the time.

Even though the incident pulled many of the attaching wires out of the computer, no damage occurred to the computer or the hard drive. I subsequently verified all of the data on the hard drive and found no errors and no bad or damaged blocks in either ProDOS or MS-DOS (I use half my storage for my PC Transporter's MS-DOS files and half for ProDOS).

Needless to say, I am very grateful for a soundly built and well-engineered product.

#### Sincerely yours, Roger Dilling Milledgeville, Georgia

We hope you never drag your hard disk through the dirt, but can appreciate the engineering required to make the above letter possible. Until recently, if you wanted a hard disk for your Apple, you had to add an outdated, external box to your desktop clutter. Now, with Vulcan<sup>TM</sup> on the scene, you have an internal to consider. One that's lightning fast, clean, powerful and affordable.

A glance at the other computer manufacturers; IBM, Compaq, Dell, Mac, tells you something. They're all very different systems, but all come with internal hard

disks (it's hard to even find a Mac these days without an internal hard disk). The reason? Internals are the latest advance. The modern storage solution. They become a transparent part of your system, and in the case of Vulcan, actually enhance the rest of your system.

Enhancing the rest of your system. Many feel Apple's standard power supply is insufficient. Add a Vulcan and you make a significant improvement to the rest of your system. The high efficiency power supply in Vulcan is rated in excess of 70 watts, nearly double the capacity of Apple's standard power supply and that of other drives. Vulcan power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. And we added an ultraquiet, flush-mounted cooling fan to keep things cool inside. Vulcan actually beefs up your power supply. External hard disks drain it.

**Ease of use.** Most hard disks are pretty intimidating. It's frustrating to bring home a new hard disk, only to discover you've got to spend a lot of time setting up for your particular operating system, partitions and formatting. Vulcan comes pre-formatted, pre-partitioned and includes the latest Apple Operating System. You'll be using your Vulcan within minutes. Just pull out your old power supply, plug the Vulcan in it's place, insert the card and turn on the computer. Vulcan will boot to your familiar Apple Finder in a few seconds. Now *that's* ease of use.

#### Incider/A+ Magazine put it simply

in their "Best of the Best" Holiday Shopping Guide: "The best internal hard disk is the Vulcan from Applied Engineering - you can use it with DOS 3.3, ProDOS or GS/OS, and it comes with its own fan and power supply". Vulcan incorporates the most popular standard protocols for a hard disk and includes an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. And since Vulcan is fully compatible with our PC Transporter, you can create ProDOS or MS-DOS storage space, in addition to GS/OS, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. No



other hard disk works with all these operating systems.

**Vulcan gives your Apple** IIGS, IIe, II+ or II upgradeability (20-100 MB), useable speed, safe power (its FCC certified and works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz), practically unlimited size and AE's famous tech support and one-year warranty.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Shipping not included.

	20 MB	
Vulcan	40 MB	\$899
Vulcan	100 MB\$	1795



Carrollton, TX 75011

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



# Kid Power

Desktop publishing, pure and simple, lets youngsters design their own banners, signs, ads, and fliers with a minimum of fuss and a maximum of creativity. By VIVIAN DUBROVIN

> ETE WANTS TO ADVERTISE HIS summer pet-care service. Sara needs to produce a science-fair poster. Glen is in charge of a committee to welcome home the team that just won the state championship. Completing these types of projects used to require repeated attempts with color markers, pens, rulers, glue, and so on. Today's youngsters can take a more efficient approach: As a parent or teacher, it's up to you to introduce your students or children to the wonders of computerized desktop publishing.

> The best time to teach someone is when he or she needs to learn, and that philosophy holds true when it comes to intro

ducing children to desktop publishing. When boys and girls need signs, fliers, and banners for school or extracurricular activities, they'll be eager to master this new tool. By creating simple projects, boys and girls can learn how to use different fonts, import and position graphics, and design an attractive page. Perhaps more importantly to them, they'll accomplish what may have seemed at first like a daunting task.

A number of programs on the market, for both the Apple II and the Macintosh, let children have fun while learning basic desktop-publishing skills. Three of the more popular are **The New Print Shop**  (on the Macintosh, you'll have to settle for "classic" Print Shop) and BannerMania (for both the Apple II and the Mac) from Broderbund, and The Children's Writing & Publishing Center (currently available only for the II, but see this month's cover feature, "Sneak Preview," p. 36, for details on the upcoming Mac version) from The Learning Company. While the Apple II and Macintosh versions vary to some extent, children can develop basic desktop-publishing skills on either computer. (See "Desktop Publishing Grows Up," Editors' Choice, February 1989, p. 112, and "Kid Stuff," Reviews, May 1989, p. 36, for more on CWPC; see Reviews, January 1991, p. 34, and February 1991, p. 32, for more on The New Print Shop and BannerMania.)

#### **FLYING HIGH**

You can produce 8.5-by-11-inch fliers with either The Children's Writing & Publishing Center (CWPC) or The New Print Shop (although CWPC may be easier for young children to work with). Letter-sized fliers are perfect for posting on school or community bulletin boards — and they're also quite impressive when hand-delivered.

The sample in **Figure 1** was designed with CWPC. To re-create this project, you'll need the CWPC program disk, the picture disk, and a blank disk to save your work. Use the arrow keys to highlight your choice and press Return to select it.

At the main menu, the choice *Report*, *Story or Letter* is already highlighted; you need only press Return to select it. On the next screen, choose a page design *Without a Heading*. This selection will bring up a screen that has a menu bar across the top and a work area below. While working on this screen, use the escape key to move the cursor between the menu bar and the work area.

You can place pictures either before or after you enter text. Following the instructions below, try both methods: placing the cat picture first, typing your  $\Rightarrow$ 

#### STRETCH IT, SHRINK IT

In addition to offering strong messages, banners are one of the easiest projects to design. And The New Print Shop for the Apple II is one of the easiest programs to use. Here are step-by-step instructions to help your children or students create their own banners in a wide range of sizes. Printing at 100 percent produces a vertical banner for a door or a wall; 25 percent creates a bookmark. (See the accompanying figure.) Printing horizontally at 50 percent will give you a sign for the front of a desk. Let's get started.

When the main menu appears, press the down-arrow key three times to highlight <u>Banner</u>. Press Return to select it. (Insert program disk A into drive 1 because the <u>Banner</u> project is on A.) If you have two drives, place data disk 1A, containing pictures and fonts, in drive 2. If you're using one drive, the program will prompt you when you need to switch disks. When the program asks whether you want to <u>Design Your Own</u> <u>Banner</u> or <u>Load a Saved Banner</u>, choose the former (already highlighted); press Return to select it. Next it asks whether you want a horizontal or a vertical banner. The sample's vertical, so press the down-arrow key once to highlight it and Return to select it.

The Banner menu should appear on screen, with options for <u>Graphics</u>, <u>Message</u>, <u>Trim</u>, <u>Print</u> or <u>Save</u>, <u>Preview</u>, and <u>Color</u>. You'll use all of them, but start with <u>Graphics</u>. It's already highlighted; press Return to select it. Choose where you want to place your graphics. The diagram on the right side of the screen shows how the images will look. Select <u>Graphic Both</u> Ends (already highlighted). The next screen asks whether you want to select the graphic by <u>Browsing</u> or by <u>Typing Name</u>; select <u>Browsing</u>. Press the down-

arrow key ten times to highlight the computer graphic and its label on the accompanying list. Press Return to select it.

The program asks whether you want to modify your layout. You need to select another graphic for the bottom, so type Y and press Return. Now it's time to choose that second graphic. The A in the boxes indicates the first one you chose; press the down-arrow key once to highlight the bottom graphic and type **B** to change it. You could choose the graphic by browsing again, but let's do it by Typing Name this time. Press the down-arrow key to highlight this choice, and press Return. Type **PRINTER** and press Return. Names of other images are on the card that comes with the program. When the diagram returns to the screen, the bottom box has a B in it to show that the second graphic will be printed there. Type F to flip it. The B is now backward to show the way the graphic is facing. Press Return. When you return to the Banner menu, the box beside the image is black to show you've chosen a graphic.

Message is now highlighted; press Return to select it. You'll choose the font by <u>Browsing</u>; it's already highlighted. Press the down-arrow key once to highlight the <u>Imperial</u> font. Press the spacebar to see a sample and then press Return to select it. Now type your name in capitals and press Return. When you return to the <u>Banner</u> menu, <u>Trim</u> is highlighted; select it. Now choose <u>Browsing</u>. Press the down-



arrow key three times to highlight <u>Frilly</u>. Press the spacebar to preview it and Return to select it. If you have a color printer, choose <u>Color</u> from the <u>Banner</u> menu and try various options. Before printing, press the down-arrow key to highlight <u>Preview</u> and hit Return. Press any key to return to the menu. Highlight <u>Print or Save</u> and press Return. Press the downarrow key five times to highlight <u>Save Your Banner</u> and press Return. Press the up-arrow key twice to highlight <u>Print</u>; turn on your printer and press Return. Voilà a colorful, attention-grabbing banner that will get your message across. **— V.D.** 





Going on vacation? Need someone to take care of your pets?

Pete will feed, water, and play with your pets.

Your instructions will be carefully followed.



Pete Jones 001-0001

#### TESTING FOR MAGNETISM

To discover which materials are magnetic and which are not. Collect objects such as pins. paperclins, crayons, earbles, forks, knives, soons, pendis, paper plates and napkins.

Touch wagnet to each to see which are attracted. Conclusion: A magnet attracts items made of iron, nickel, and cobalt. All other materials are non-magnetic.

PETE'S PET CARE SERVICE Going on vacation? Need someone to take care of your pets? Pete will feed. water. and play with your pets. Your instructions will be carefully

> rates and special care call: Pete Jones 001-0001

followed. For more information on

001-0001

text, then placing the dog picture (as shown in Figure 1).

Put the picture disk, side l, in drive 2. (If you have only one 5.25-inch drive, screen prompts will tell you when to swap disks. If you're using CWPC on a 3.5-inch drive, you won't have to swap.) Press Escape to move the cursor to the the menu bar and select *Picture*. Choose *Select Picture* and

#### Figure 1. Pet-care flier created on an

Apple IIe with The Children's Writing & Publishing Center, from The Learning Company.

Figure 2. Science-fair poster designed with Broderbund's New Print Shop on an Apple IIe.

Figure 3. Pet-care flier created with The Print Shop on a Macintosh. Select by Name. The next menu lets you choose a picture group. Both pictures for this flier are in the Animals group. Highlight Cat 2 and press the return key.

The cat picture will appear in the upper-left corner of your screen along with instructions for placing the picture. Use the right-arrow key to place the cat on the right side of the page and the down-arrow key to move the picture down a few lines. Typing **F** will flip the picture so that the cat faces into the page. When the cat's in the correct position, press Return.

To choose a typeface for the title, select *Font* on the menu bar. Choose the large plain style on the bottom row. When you're typing text, press Return to start a new line and the spacebar to skip a space. Now type the first three lines (as shown in **Figure** 1). Skip a line.

To choose a smaller type size, select *Font* on the menu bar. Choose the first style in the second row. Hit Return once and type the first paragraph. Skip a line between paragraphs and add a space (to serve as an indentation) at the beginning of each paragraph.

Now place the dog

picture the same way you did the cat. Because *Dog 2* isn't on the first menu, choose *more* first to bring up additional choices. When the picture appears in the upper-left corner of your screen, use the down-arrow key to move it to the bottom of the page. When the top of the picture is under the word *For* in the bottom paragraph, press Return. The words in the last paragraph will wrap around the picture. Press Escape and now finish typing the last lines.

It's time to save and print your document. First remove the picture disk from drive 2 and insert your storage disk. Press Escape and select *File* from the menu bar, then *Save on Storage Disk*. (If you don't have a formatted disk, create one now, typing in a filename like **PETCARE**.) After the program saves your flier, you'll return automatically to the menu bar. Select *Print* to bring up that menu. Choose *Print* again. To place a border around your flier, select *Change Options* and highlight *Yes* next to the *Border on Page* choice. Select *No* for the other printer options. To begin printing, select *Print Now*.

After printing, you must return to the main menu before turning off the computer: Select *Next* on the menu bar and *Go to Main Menu*.

#### POSTER ART

Oversized signs and posters are useful for publicizing any number of events science exhibits and county fairs, for instance. The sample in **Figure 2** was created in The New Print Shop and printed in the program's 3-by-3 size, which produces a 25.5-by-33-inch poster.

Because hand lettering is a problem for many children, especially the extensive amount needed for a project such as a poster, desktop publishing can reduce production time dramatically. Hunting for the right graphics images can still be a time-consuming task, but children can use drawings, paste pictures, or fasten objects on their posters. For example, the blank space to the left of the heading in **Figure 2** was designed to allow space for fastening the actual magnets used in the experiment.

To create the science-fair example, you'll need The New Print Shop program disk (sides A and B), data (graphics) disks 1A and 1B, and a blank disk to store your work. If you have two disk drives, use drive 1 for the program disk and drive 2 for the graphics and storage disks to cut down on swapping. Use the arrow keys to highlight a selection and the return key to select it.

When the main menu is on your screen, choose Sign or Poster. Select Design Your

Own, then Tall. When the Sign or Poster menu is on your screen, start with Graphics. Place data disk A in drive 2 and choose Small Tiled layout. Select the first graphic by Browsing. Use the down-arrow key to bring up additional selections until PENS appears. Press the spacebar to see the graphic, then Return to select it.

When the program asks whether you want to customize the layout, type Y. To turn off a space you don't want, hit the arrow keys to highlight the area, followed by the spacebar. Turn off all spaces except the fourth and fifth squares in rows 4 and 5. Now highlight the fourth square in the fourth row. Press C to change this graphic. Choose Typing Name and PUSH-PINS. Move around with the arrow keys and press C to change the fifth square in the fourth row to PLAYTIME, and the fifth square in the fifth line to PICNIC.

To explore a few more options, move all four squares up a bit. Highlight the fourth square in the fourth row. Press **M** to *modify* and **M** again to *move*. Press the up-arrow key four times to move it and press Return to accept it. Do the same thing with the fifth square in this row. Move the bottom two squares up slightly by pressing the up-arrow key twice.

When you press Return, you'll get the Sign or Poster menu back on screen and Message will be highlighted. Select it now. (Selecting fonts is similar to selecting graphics — just use the arrow keys and press Return.) Because the font for this sample is on disk 1B (the flip side of the original, but a separate disk if you've made backups), you must change the disk in drive 2: Highlight Change Data Disk, switch disks, and press Return. Select Typing Name and type **SUTTER** (a particular font). The next screen shows the placement of the graphics. The New Print Shop doesn't wrap text around graphics images, so you'll need to type around them.

The title of this sample is positioned on the right. Press Control-P twice before you type the title — **TESTING FOR MAG-NETISM** — in capital letters. After pressing Return for a new line, press Control-N for a new font. Choose *Typing Name* and type **SMALL**. Press Control-P twice to position the type on the left. Type the statement of the experiment's objective (as shown in **Figure**  2). Press Control-N to choose Typing Name again and type **TINY** for the experiment's description. Press Control-F twice to switch back to SMALL type for the conclusion. Press Escape to exit the message. Preview your poster. Now select Print or Save. (Remember to remove the data disk from drive 2 and replace it with your storage disk before saving. You can format a blank disk at this time if you need to.) You may want to test your paper position and print a one-page draft copy to check for errors before setting the size for the poster.

#### **BANNER MANIA!**

Although fliers and posters give children the chance to experiment with different fonts

and page designs, Broderbund's Banner-Mania lets them play with the design of individual letters. While some banners can be as simple as those in The New Print Shop, others can be quite complex. You can either print the banner shown here (right) across eight pages or reduce it to fit on one sheet of computer paper. Like The New Print Shop, BannerMania can also print a reverse image for heattransfer projects.

To create this sample with the Apple II version of Banner-Mania, you'll need the program and a storage disk. When the title page is on Press Open apple-4 (OA-4) to switch to the second line. Press Closed apple-F (CA-F) to switch to the *Font* menu. Select *Headline* for this second line. From the *Effect* menu choose Vanishing Down. From the Color Set menu choose Black for the first line. Press OA-4 to highlight the second line. From the Color Set menu select Black. From the Shape menu select Double Convex, and from the Print/Save menu choose Change Justification and Even. Now press OA-1 to review your banner. Save it and select Print Banner to produce a hardcopy.

#### IF YOU HAVE A MAC ...

The Mac versions of The Print Shop and BannerMania share many traits with



Sign created with Apple II version of BannerMania, from Broderbund Software.



Sign created with Mac version of BannerMania.

your screen, press any key to bring up the main menu. Select *Create New Banner*. From the *Layout* menu choose *Medium over Medium*. In capital letters, type **STATE** on the first line and **CHAMPIONS** on **the** second line. Press Return to bring up the *Font* menu; the first line will be highlighted. Select *Bold*. Press the spacebar three times to change the outline to *Vibes*. their Apple II cousins, but there are a few differences. The Mac programs naturally use mouse-controlled pull-down menus across the top of the screen, letting you move between menus more easily. In addition, a continuous preview screen means that boys and girls can not only watch their projects develop, but experiment and see immediate changes

#### Projects for Young Publishers

#### THE ART OF TEACHING

Whether you're using an Apple II or a Macintosh, the most important aspect of teaching desktop publishing is to get your children or students off to a good start. Here are five steps that will help make it a rewarding experience:

**1**. To avoid frustration, set up the program on the computer (or install it on the hard-disk drive) and make sure that it works with the printer the child will be using.

**2.** Give the child a brief introduction to the program. Create one of these sample projects with the child to be sure he or she understands how the program works.

**3.** Suggest other projects the child can do on his or her own. Provide extra graphics, special paper, and colored ribbon to encourage the child to explore additional options.

**4**. Make time on the computer available for the child's use. If computer time at home or at school is limited, encourage the child to think his or her project through before turning on the computer. You can create a catalog of graphics and layouts to help kids plan.

**5.** Give praise and encouragement. The more children work with desktop publishing, the more skilled they become.

with different graphics, fonts, and page layouts, as well.

Although the Mac version of The Print Shop won't print oversized signs for posters, it can create 8.5-inch fliers. It also offers different graphics images. **Figure 3** shows how the pet-care flier looks when created in The Print Shop on the Mac.

#### MAC PAGES

To create the sample in **Figure 3**, doubleclick on *Sign* in the main menu to bring up this project. Pull down the *Graphic* menu and highlight *Select Graphics*. Click on the large image and scroll through the graphics screen by clicking on the right arrow in the scroll bar. Click on the cat picture to choose it. Click on another square and then select the dog picture. Click on *OK*.

Pull down the *Graphics* menu again and highlight *Graphic Layout*. Select the smaller dog picture and drag it to the topright corner of the page. (You can adjust it later if you need to.) Click on the cat to select it. Drag the smaller picture to the lower-left corner.

Click on the left alignment box at the bottom right of your screen. Pull down

the Font menu and highlight Palatino. Pull down the Size menu and choose 24 pt. for the title. Type the title. Switch to 14 pt. and now type the body of the flier. Words will wrap as you type, but not around the cat graphic --- you'll need to add spaces with the spacebar to position these last lines of text. Highlight Pete's name and telephone number and select Bold on the menu at the right of your screen. If you need to adjust the picture, you can return to the graphics layout.

Now turn on your printer. To ensure that the flier will print

squarely on the page, select *Adjust Printer* from the *File* menu. Select *Print Sign* and choose the number of copies you want.

#### THE BIGGER THE BETTER

To create the banner shown at the bottom of p. 47 on the Mac, click on the BannerMania title screen to bring up a work screen. Pull down the *Layout* menu and choose *Medium over Medium*. From the *Edit* menu select *Edit Banner Text*. In capital letters, type **STATE** on the first line. Press Return for the second line and type **CHAMPIONS** on this line. From the *Layout* menu select *Even Justify*. Click on the top line. Under the *Font* menu choose

Bold, and from the Effect menu, select Vibes.

Click on the bottom line and pull down the Font menu again. Choose the Headline font for this line. Now from the Effect menu choose Vanishing Down. Because this choice isn't on the first menu, scroll down until it appears.

Now press the shift key

and click on the top line to highlight both lines. From the *Shape* menu, select *Double Convex*.

From the *Edit* menu select *Banner Size*. There are two ways to affect the size of the banner: reduce the scale and stretch the length. To print it in normal size across two sheets of paper you don't have to change anything — just click on *OK*. Then pull down the *File* menu and highlight *Print Banner*.

#### BUT YOU'RE NOT A KID ...

To an adult well-versed in the intricacies of desktop publishing, the projects and instructions we're talking about here may seem like child's play. But that's just the point — basic projects like these let youngsters just starting out in both computers and publishing create attractive, useful documents for classroom, home, and after-school activities.

Desktop publishing piques kids' interest and excites their imaginations it challenges them to try something different, to experiment on their own. If you're a parent or teacher, helping a child discover his or her creativity will bring out your creative potential, too — and you'll find all the features you need for everyday projects without the hassle of learning a blinding array of formatting functions you may never need. When it comes to communication, basic designs are often the most effective — so see what pure simplicity can do for your documents.  $\Box$ 

VIVIAN DUBROVIN IS A FREE-LANCE COMPUTER JOUR-NALIST. WRITE TO HER AT 8600 FIRETHORN DRIVE, LOVELAND, CO 80538. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

BannerMania \$34.95 home, \$49.95 school, \$89.95 lab pack (Apple II version) \$59.95 home, \$69.95 school, \$139.95 lab pack (Mac version) The New Print Shop \$49.95 home, \$59.95 school, \$119.95 lab pack (Apple II version) The Print Shop \$59.95 home, \$69.95 school (Mac version) Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903-2101 (415) 492-3200 The Children's Writing & Publishing Center, \$59.95 home, \$89.95 school, \$179.95 lab pack The Writing Center, \$129.95 school, \$129.95 school, \$249.95 lab pack, \$699.95 network The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 792-2101

## **UPERATION APPLESTORM**



#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

3.5 Disk Drive (E, C+, GS)
Audio Animator (GS)
Conserver (GS)
DataLink 2400 (Internal)
DL Express 2400, MNP/5
GS-RAM II, 1 Meg
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg
GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
PC Transporter (E, GS)
Power Supply (GS)
Power Supply (ll+, //e)
RamWorks III, 1 Meg
Transwarp GS (7 MHz,
8K, Cache)
Vulcan 20 Meg (E or GS)
Vulcan 40 Meg (E or GS)

#### AMR

3.5 Disk Controller Card (E)	49
45 Meg Removable w/o SCSI	599
800K 3.5 Drive	179
GS Partner 45 Meg w/o SCSI	489
GS Partner 80 Meg w/o SCSI	699

#### APPLE

#### GS/OS v5.0.4 HyperCard GS

HOW TO ORDER: Orders only: 1-800-438-2883 FAX: 1-619-274-2440 15% (\$15 min. restocking fee on refunded items only)

Price quotes & technical support:



1-619-274-1253 8am-5pm PST Monday-Friday Committed to Value Since 1985

RamPro GS, 1 Meg ASIA COMMERCIAL 5.25 Drive (//c, GS) **BEAGLE BROS. Beagle Compiler** Companion + Outliner for AW 3.0 Platinum Paint (GS)

**TO Superfonts TO Superforms** 

APRICORN

199 174

74

159

219

145

194

194

257

89

74

194

247

497

639

39

84

- TO Text Tools
- **TO Ultra Macros**



#### **OPERATION APPLESTORM**

Strategy: To beat the best advertised price in this magazine or Ragin' Roger will send you a check for \$5 U.S.\*

**CENTRAL POINT** Copy ll Plus v9.1

#### **CH PRODUCTS**

**CH** FlightStick CH Mach Ill Joystick

#### **CLARIS**

94

95

44

41

41

31

36

Appleworks GS v1.1 37 Appleworks 3.0 41 59

#### CMS

44	MB Removable Ext HD
	w/o SCSI
81	MB Ext HD w/o SCSI

#### CV TECHNOLOGY

GS Memory Board, 1 Meg RamFAST SCSI Controller (E-GS)

#### **GLEN BREDON**

ProSel 16 w/manual

#### INSYNC

Proterm v2.2

1,000's of products available—call for FREE Catalog

Plus MacPak Modem

219



P.O. Box 171466 San Diego, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

OUR FINE PRINT: \*Certain limitations apply to \$5 offer. 1. Advertised price must be published in this magazine. 2. We reserve the right to question misprints. 3. Limited to items we carry & stock on hand, excluding games. 4. Management reserves the right to make final decision. We accept the following methods of payment: • School Purchase Order • VISA & MasterCard Bank Wires 
 Certified Checks 
 Money Orders 
 NO C.O.Ds • Sorry. No Software Refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility



#### LASER

Laser 128 Color System 499 Laser 128 EX/2 Computer (3.5) 435 Laser 190A Printer 189

#### **PYGRAPHICS**

Music Writer (Level 2, E or GS) 199

ROGER WAGNER Hyperstudio	84
SENSIBLE Sensible Grammar	52
SEVEN HILLS GraphicWriter Ill (GS)	60
SUPRA	
2400 Modem	99
2400 Plus Modem	174
VITESSE	
Harmonie	29
Quickie Scanner (E, GS)	195
Salvation Deliverance	29
Salvation Supreme	109
Wings	49
WESTCODE	
InWords (OCR Software)	79
ZIP	
GSX (8 MHZ/16K Cache)	199
GSX+ (9 MHZ/32K Cache)	249
Zip Chip 8 Mhz (//e, c)	149
MACINTOSH PRODUC	CTS
AMR 1.4 MB 3.5 Drive	179
AMR 45 MB Removable	599
Central Point MacTools Delux	
CH Roller Mouse ABD	79
Claris CAD v 2.0	629
Claris FileMaker Pro	209
Claris MacDraw II	279
CMS 44 MB Rem Ext HD	629
CMS 81 MB Ext HD	489
Freesoft	
White Knight (Telecom)	89
Supra 2400 MacPack Modem	159
Supra 2400	

27

47

31

199

169

629

489

149

177

74

77



**By JOE KOHN \* CONTRIBUTING EDITOR** 

The only social requirement *these* clubs demand is an interest in Apple systems. Putting computing power where it belongs — in the hands of the people — is the job of more than 1300 officially recognized Apple user groups around the country and hundreds more around the world. Club members are 300,000 strong in the United States alone, with thousands of others in 50 foreign countries. They meet in schools and community rooms and libraries and universities and even at the Pentagon. Some groups meet informally over pizza and beer in a member's home, while others gather at local high-school computer labs. They span the USA from Yakima, Washington, to the Kennedy Space Center in Florida, from Honolulu to the backwoods of northern Maine. They meet in farflung corners of the earth, in Bangkok and Kuwait City, in London, Stockholm, and Tokyo. Some, like the Micronetworked Apple User Group or one called A2, never meet in person, but conduct all business via modem over **CompuServe** or **GEnie**.

Some groups have wacky names, like Apple Fritters in Rhode Island, Chomp in California, Sphinx in Connecticut, and the Leatherstocking Computer User Club in upstate New York. Some, such as **Washington Apple Pi**, provide support for all Apple Computer models, while others, like the Apple III Society of Southern Connecticut, support only older machines. Some organizations, like the **Boston Computer Society**, have separate groups for Apple II and Mac computers, while others, like the California-based Tri-Valley Apple II User Group and the **Berkeley Macintosh User Group**, are devoted to a single platform.

Some clubs, such as the Disabled Children's Computer Society in Berkeley and the Alliance for Technology Access in Albany, California, specialize in providing assistance and training to people with special needs. Some units — the Apple Librarian User Group, and the 3M Personal Computing Group, are sponsored by corporations. There are government clubs, such as the aforementioned Pentagon and NASA Headquarters Macintosh User Groups. There are groups made up solely of college students, and others comprising only elementaryschool kids. There are even organizations like the **National AppleWorks User Group**, devoted to a single software program.

But despite the wide variety of names, places, venues, sponsors, and member ages and occupations, all these groups have one thing in common: They all exist

Group and the Biomedical Research Mac Users Group, for instance

— are directed at those in specific occupations. Some, like the Disneyland Macintosh User Group, the Domino's Macintosh User to help computerists gain a greater understanding of the machines they use. The motto of the Berkeley Macintosh User Group sums it up: "We're in the business of giving away information." Relying on the notion of strength in numbers, user groups foster the sharing of hints, tips, and solid information in a supportive, self-help-style forum.

Staffed in large part by volunteers, most user groups publish informative newsletters, host hardware and software product demonstrations, provide telephone technical support to members, teach classes, offer training, and generally provide a relaxed, enjoyable atmosphere in which computer users can meet their neighbors. Most maintain large libraries of public-domain and shareware programs members can copy, free if you supply the disks or for a small fee that goes toward the group's operating expenses (see "Shareware: Bargains You've Never Dreamed Of," June 1991, p. 34). Many also provide members with a list of local dealer-

ships offering user-group discounts on currently available hardware or software products.

Whether you own a II or a Mac, whether you're an expert or a novice, whether you use your machine for work, school, or fun, chances are there's an Apple club in your-locale that wants to help you utilize your computer more productively.

#### **REACHING OUT**

User groups have played a prominent role in the history of Apple Computer right from the beginning: After all, it was at a meeting of the Homebrew Computer Society that Steve Wozniak introduced the original Apple I computer. Although most groups are quick to point out that they're independent organizations unaffiliated with Apple Computer, they all

#### **NEWS FLASH**

Editors of Mac-oriented club newsletters can now tap an additional resource: the Macintosh User Group News Service (MNS). Founded by Don Rittner, president of the Macintosh Enthusiasts Club of the Capital Area (MECCA) in Albany, New York, MNS is a United Press-like news service producing a monthly disk of articles, reviews, tutorials, clip art, news, and other Mac-related information, mailed to participating organizations in the Apple user-group community. Each disk features regular pieces by widely known Mac columnists such as Denise Caruso, Tom Pittman, and Dan Gutman.

Best of all, any user group can become a member of MNS free; each MNS issue is underwritten by a corporate sponsor. A demo version of the sponsor's software may be included on the MNS disk for placement in the club library, or a developer may request that clubs reprint an advertisement in their newsletters. Local newsletter editors may reproduce articles from the MNS disk, as long as appropriate credit is listed.

Rittner is forum leader of America Online's user-group and User Group Connection areas. If you'd like your club to join MNS, leave a message for Rittner via America Online's electronic-mail service (screen name AFL DonR), or write to him for additional information at Mug News Service, 1726 Lenox Road, Schenectady, NY 12308. — J.K. user groups gave them away as door prizes, while others charged members a few dollars.

The same book, available from authorized Apple dealers, carries a price tag of \$19.95.

The UGC not only helps clubs already in existence, but can offer assistance to individuals who want to start an Apple user group in their locale, including several different editions of the 100-page book Just Add Water. Referred to affectionately as IAWS, this little volume contains everything you need to know about establishing and sustaining an Apple user group, including tips from founders and officers of clubs around the country. It's an indispensable resource — and, like all UGC's offers, it's free.

Communication among user groups and with the UGC is quick and convenient: All ambassadors have access to Apple Computer's in-house telecommunications system, AppleLink - the same system authorized Apple dealers use to stay in touch with the company. Much of the technical information available to dealers is also available to user-group ambassadors through AppleLink's on-line technical database. If a club member has a particular problem no one in the group can answer, for instance, the ambassador can log onto AppleLink, go to the Reference section, and conduct a database search, which may produce a solution in minutes.

In addition to the database, another AppleLink section is reserved for ambassadors discussing user-group-related issues among themselves. Although AppleLink can be expensive for dealers to use, Apple subsidizes the fees charged to ambassadors, so that the rates are competitive with those of the various consumer-oriented on-line information services.

You need special software to call Apple-Link by modem; the Mac version of that program is quite sophisticated, but because the Apple II version is prone to crashing, many II groups prefer to use Quantum Computer Services' **America Online** network to stay in communication with the UGC. America Online offers a user-group forum, and many officers and members

#### THE SWEDISH CONNECTION

In one small nation in the far north, where kings and commoners alike are committed to a longstanding tradition of social democracy, "the computer for the rest of us" has garnered a distinct following — modest in size, but loyal. Andreas Wennborg, a GS user from Goteborg, tells us about the Apple User Group of Sweden:

"AUG has about 250 paying members. It's the only user group in Sweden, and possibly Scandinavia, that deals with Apple II and III computers. Membership is 150 sek (about \$24) per year. Our eightpage newsletter, Apple User News, comes out six times a year. We have four meetings in Stockholm and two in Goteborg per year. We're a national group, and the members of the board and the club members are spread out all over Sweden, although about 100 members live in the Stockholm area. The officers try to get to every meeting, and that's why I fly up to Stockholm; it's only 50 minutes by plane. Sometimes I take the car if I want my GS with me. When we meet in Goteborg the president stays in a hotel here. (Talk about dedication!) By the way, our user-group president works for IBM.

"The Apple II hasn't been sold for several years in Sweden. The GS was never introduced here, and the 20 GS owners in the club all imported their machines themselves from the USA, the United Kingdom, or Ireland. The only help Apple Sweden can give an Apple II owner is AUG's phone number. But Apple Sweden helps AUG a lot. Through AUG, an Apple II owner can get almost any spare part for his or her Apple. Apple Sweden still has a large number of Apple II parts; those that Apple doesn't have it gets from Holland or the USA. Apple also helps us recruit new members. Last year Apple Sweden did a large mailing (1000-plus) for the group. Apple did the copying, paid the postage, and mailed the information from AUG. In short, Apple Sweden wants Apple II users to be members of AUG. And AUG is the only source of support for the Apple II and III in Sweden." - J.K.

receive support

and information, some of it not available from any other source, from Apple's **User Group Connection** (UGC).

Started in 1985 by Ellen Leanse, Apple's "user group evangelist" at that time, the UGC has grown into an eight-person department whose sole purpose is to offer assistance to user groups. Although the UGC is strictly involved with domestic clubs, the unit's current manager, Craig Elliot, tells us that similar departments in 25 regions around the world help coordinate the efforts of Apple user groups internationally.

To streamline communication, Apple requests that each user group designate one individual to serve as the local contact person, or, in Apple parlance, the "ambassador." Each month, the UGC sends every ambassador a package containing various resources that may prove valuable to club officers and members — videotapes, the latest issue of Apple's *Technical Notes* publication for programmers, or information from thirdparty software developers on product discounts, for example, plus Apple's monthly user-group newsletter, *Quick Connect*, which local club newsletters may reprint.

The UGC prepares a dozen different mailings each month to accommodate the diverse needs of various types of groups. The information sent to a community-based Apple II-only club will be very different from the material sent to a corporation-sponsored Mac organization, for instance. In addition, members are afforded certain amenities just for belonging to a user group. As an example, a recent mailing from the UGC to Apple II-oriented groups included 24 copies of *The Apple II Guide*, a 225-page book extolling the virtues of that machine. Some use it to communicate with fellow members and with groups across the country. The UGC as well as several of the larger clubs, including the Boston Computer Society and the Berkeley Macintosh User Group, also maintain an official presence within the forum.

Located within the UGC area are electronic versions of Quick Connect and other Apple-sponsored publications, along with monthly compilations of the best of recent publicdomain and shareware programs, which local club editors and software librarians can download. In addition, a newsletter-exchange area lets groups share articles. On occasion, the UGC also conducts real-time electronic conferences, with user groups from around the country participating.

Although AppleLink and America Online are the only networks on which the UGC maintains an active presence, it recognizes the areas devoted to Apples on both GEnie and CompuServe as Apple user groups. Although it's odd at first to think of them as user groups when their members never meet face to face, the thousands of people accessing these systems around the world utilize on-line forums much the same way other people use traditional clubs - as their prime sources of computer information. If you post a question, for example, you'll receive a number of responses within hours.

Many clubs also operate electronic bulletinboard systems (BBSes) with conference



and message areas, as well as on-line libraries of public-domain and shareware software whose files are available for downloading.

#### **OUTSIDE COMMITMENTS**

Apple user groups are such an efficient way to disseminate information that many third-party hardware and software developers maintain close ties to such clubs. Many vendors send representatives to talk to user groups and demonstrate products at meetings. Through the "Beagle Buddy" and "Seven Hills Partner" programs, for

#### ADDRESSES

#### Boston

**Computer Society One Kendell Square** Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 252-0600 \$39/year. \$49/year family, \$28/year students & seniors

CompuServe Information Service P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 (800) 848-8199 \$39.95/month membership \$6 - \$12.50/hour connect time

GEnie General Electric Information Services 401 North Washington St. Rockville, MD 20850 (800) 638-9636 \$29.95 membership \$5 - \$18/hour

#### National **AppleWorks** User Group P.O. Box 87453

connect time

Canton, MI 48187 (313) 454-1115 \$29/year membership

Connection Apple Computer Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave.

**User Group** 

M/S 36AA Cupertino. CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

**User Group Locator** (800) 538-9696 x500

Washington Apple Pi 7910 Woodmont Ave. #910 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 654-8060 \$39 new, \$32/year

instance, user-group members can conveniently update their old software products to the latest versions, right at club meetings. Although Buddies and Partners are volunteer positions, contact members receive complimentary copies of programs produced by the companies. Everybody benefits: The company gains a reputation for customer support and goodwill, user-group members can update on the spot, and volunteers get free software.

A number of other companies provide services to user-group members, as well. The National AppleWorks User Group's monthly newsletter, for instance, lists vendors offering special pricing to members of that organization. Claris Corporation has provided discounts on Apple-Works and AppleWorks GS to members of UGC-recognized clubs; still other companies provide free evaluation copies of

software, with the stipulation that club members review the program in their next newsletter. Often, after the review is written, that package will be given away as a door prize.

Getting involved with a user group will provide you with a unique learning experience maybe even enough knowledge to change your computer status from novice to power user. If you don't know how to contact your closest local Apple club, call Apple Computer's User Group Locator service, listed in the accompanying "Addresses" box. If you find there's no group in your locale, you can join one of the large national organizations, or purchase a modem and access one of the electronic clubs. You can also contact the User Group Connection for assistance in setting up a new club in your area.

Benefit from other people's experience, learn new ways to use your system, take advantage of some of the best software bargains around. When it comes to computer accessories, a \$20 or \$25 yearly membership fee may be the smartest investment you'll ever make. 🖵

JOE KOHN IS A COMPUTER CONSULTANT SPECIALIZ-ING IN APPLE SYSTEMS. HE'S THE FOUNDER OF THE APPLESIG USER GROUP AND IS ALSO A MEMBER OF NAUG, THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY, THE MICRONETWORKED APPLE USER GROUP, A2-CENTRAL, AND THE GRAVENSTEIN USER GROUP. WRITE TO HIM AT 166 ALPINE ST., SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

**America Online** 

**Computer Services** 

8619 Westwood

(800) 227-6364

Center Drive Vienna, VA 22180

\$5.95/month

membership

\$5 - \$10/hour

connect time

**User Group** 

Berkeley, CA

\$40/year

94709-1496

(415) 549-2684

#62

**Berkeley Macintosh** 

1442A Walnut St.

Quantum

## CDA Offers You Complete Apple/Mac Solutions

ince 1980, CDA has worked to create something unique in the field of computer mail order. A company that could provide customers with the support they would expect from a local computer dealer, along with the convenince and economy of direct-order, by mail, fax or phone. To offer a customer-oriented purchasing solution we have built a talented staff who are knowledgeable in Apple/Mac and many vertical markets. And, all products purchased from CDA are backed by our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee as well as a One Year Performance Guarantee!

#### **Apple Computers**

#### Monitors

Apple IIGS RGB Color Analog .... \$449 Magnavox Color RGB IIGS ...... \$299 Magnavox Color RGB (Mac) ..... \$459 Apple (Mac) 12" RGB ...... \$469

#### **Drives and More**

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive \$349	l
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive \$ 189	
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive \$259	
AE Vulcan HD/20 Mb\$519	1
AE Vulcan HD/40 Mb \$659	
Microtech Europa	
20MB Hard Drive (Mac) \$399	
Microtech Classic 50 Mb HD	
w/3 Mb RAM Bundle\$579	
w/3 Mb RAM Bundle \$579	
w/3 Mb RAM Bundle \$579 PC Transporter 768K \$269	
w/3 Mb RAM Bundle \$579 PC Transporter 768K \$269 IIGS Installation Kit \$39	
w/3 Mb RAM Bundle\$579 PC Transporter 768K\$269 IIGS Installation Kit\$39 IIe Installation Kit\$32	

#### AE 3.5" Disk Drive This drive

offers all the reliability and performance

of Apple's 3.5 drive but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb upgrade allows for future enhancements & Mac compatibility. .....\$ 189 3.5" High Density Drive (GS) ...\$259 3.5" High Density Drive (Mac) \$229

#### US/Canada 800-526-5313



#### **Apple IIGS Power System**

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb RAM
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- System Dust Cover Set
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
  10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- In Diskettes w/storage box
  ImageWriter II w/cable
- Mouse Pad
- Ask for Package #9160

CDA System Price \$2,679

#### **Macintosh LC System**

- Mac LC w/Apple 40Mb HD,
- Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, Microphone,
- Keyboard and Mouse
- Apple 12" Color Monitor
- Free! Personal Training Tutorial
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- Fuji High Density Disks (10)
- Diskette Storage Case
- Ask for Package #9152
- CDA System Price \$2,569

#### **Memory Upgrades**

GS-RAM II - 1 Meg	. \$159
GS-RAM II - 2 Meg	. \$229
GS-RAM II - 4 Meg	. \$389
GS-RAM Plus - 1 Meg	
GS-RAM Plus - 2 Meg	. \$309
RamWorks - III 256K	. \$149
RamWorks - III 1 Meg	. \$239
256K 120ns Chipset	\$19
Mac Classic Upgrade (1 Mb)	\$89

#### Macintosh Classic System • Macintosh Classic w/4 Mbs

- & Apple SuperDrive
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- Free! Personal Training Tutorial
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Fuji High Density Disks (10)
- Diskette Storage Case
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9106 CDA System Price \$1,599

#### ImageWriter II Package

- ImageWriter II Printer
- 6 ft Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Rainbow Ribbon
- Package of Paper (500 sheets)
- IIGS/Mac \$475 Package #9171
- IIC \$475 Package #9172

IIe - \$529 Package #9173

(SMT Envoy interface card included)

#### **Printers/Scanners**

New! Apple StyleWriter	\$499
HP DeskWriter w/Harmony GS	\$809
Olympia NP-80 w/cable	
Olympia NP-60 w/cable	\$269
ThunderScan (Apple II)	\$159
Quickie Scanner w/Inwords	\$279

#### Surge Protection

Kensington System Saver (GS)	\$65
Conserver (GS)	\$75
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$29
Heavy Duty Power Supply (GS)	\$79

puter Sales

#### Sound & Music

AE Audio Animator \$1	74
Apple MIDI Interface 1x1\$	79
Bose Apple Video Roomates \$2	
Opcode MIDI Translator 1x 3\$	49
Opcode EZ-Vision (Mac)\$	99
Passport MasterTracks Pro GS \$2	45
Pyware MusicWriter Ltd GS \$	89

#### Accelerators

TransWarp GS	\$269
Zip Chip Ile, IIc (8 Mhz)	\$139
Zip 1600 GSX Board	\$249

#### **Input Devices**

Mach IV Plus Joystick/Mouse \$52
Mach III Joystick \$31
Kensington Turbo Mouse\$108
Koala Pad Plus Tablet \$89
Kurta 8.5 x 11 Tablet (GS) \$319

#### Modems

AE DataLink 2400	\$169
DataLink Express w/cable	\$197
DataLink LC w/9600 SendFax :	\$229
Zoom 2400 w/cable	\$109

#### Freight!

Stock items under 15 lbs. shipping to any destination in the continental US, ship via UPS Ground for \$3. For Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems and items over 15 lbs, please call for rates.

Order via Fax # (908) 832-9740 Hours: Mon-Fri 8-10, Sat 9-6 EST 1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533 Califon, New Jersey 07830

All prices subject to change. CDA isnot an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. \*Some items may be subject to restocking fees.

Ad #16-06

NJ/Outside US 908-832-9004

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People -

ge Case (SMT Env #9152 ice \$2,569 **Printe** *New*! Ap



## **CAPTURE THE MOMENT**

Just roll 'em and shoot — grab some ready-made inspiration with an Apple II scanner or digitizer.

#### By DEBORAH GREH, Ed.D.

GETTING STARTED IS THE HARDEST part of any creative endeavor — writing, painting, and, yes, drawing on the computer screen, too. But even if you're something less than inspired, you don't have to avoid that blank screen altogether. Your best bet may not be starting from scratch at all — you may be better off digitizing or scanning an image from the world around you and importing it into your graphics program as a foundation on which to build.

A digitizer is an internal expansion card

that fits into one of your Apple II's peripheral slots and receives input via cable from a video source - camera, cassette recorder, camcorder, or laser-disc player. Special software accompanying the board scans the incoming video signal and converts it to digital data and then to an Apple II graphics format - in gray scale or color, depending on the abilities of the particular device you're using. Digitization programs also typically include modules for colorization of basic

gray-scale images and image manipulation shrinking, enlarging, flipping, adjustment of brightness and contrast, and so on. You can save the captured image to disk and then import it into a compatible painting or desktop-publishing program for further enhancement and printing. Examples of Apple II digitizers include **ComputerEyes/2** and **Color ComputerEyes** for the GS from Digital Vision, and **Visionary GS** from New Concepts. Visionary is a "frame grabber" — it's fast and can digitize in "real time," letting you capture a mobile subject; ComputerEyes uses "slow scan" technology — your subject will have to remain stationary



for 6 to 12 seconds. (If you plan to digitize from videocassette tape, you'll need a recorder with an advanced freeze-frame or pause function.)

Scanners — in the form of hand-held units connected to your computer via a cable and interface card, or cartridges that snap into your ImageWriter printer in place of the ribbon — let you capture, enhance, and make hardcopies of images from print media, such as books, magazines, brochures, newspapers, photographs, and so on.

Hand-held models include Vitesse's **Quickie**, with accompanying software

versions for the IIe/c/Plus/ Laser 128 and the IIGs, and Thunderware's Lightning-Scan for the GS. As you roll the scan head over your document, light-emitting diodes on the underside project a glow that bounces off the page and is measured by a sensing device within the scanner. The hardware translates the relative brightness and location of each point into digital data, which the accompanying software then uses to reconstruct a gray-scale image on screen. Adjustable hardware and software settings control the graphic's size, resolution, and contrast. Typical editing tools include flip, rotation, resizing, and colorization functions; you can save the resulting image in any of a variety of graphics formats and import it into a compatible paint, animation, or desktop-publishing program for further enhancement and printing.

If you already own an ImageWriter printer and the material you're borrowing is in the form of loose-leaf pages you can roll through a platen, Thunderware's **ThunderScan** snap-in cartridge model is a somewhat cheaper alternative for scanning. Accompanying software offers magnification, gray-scale, colorization, and



Digitization helps beginning artists observe and play with perspective and composition. Left, design by Helene Wilkenfeld; right, by Tom Tomlinson (St. John's University).

resolution options. You can save the image in any of several graphics formats and import it into an Apple II paint, animation, or desktop-publishing program later for further enhancement.

Now that you've got some help from the hardware, what should you capture? Once you get started, inspiration will come from everywhere - just roll 'em and shoot. If you can drag a scanner over it or see it through the eye of a camera, you can put it on screen. Street scenes, cityscapes, landscapes, your dog, paintings, family photos, maps, charts, illustrations, art postcards - you name it. What kinds of pictures do you take with your still camera? What type of magazine or ad photography appeals to you? Many artists use digitized imagery to create a collage effect; many capture a variety of textures, such as concrete, wood paneling, wool, paper, wallpaper, and so on, to use as backgrounds and surfaces in their own works. You might want to build a library of animate and inanimate subjects for both foreground and background material and store it on disk.

And now that you've got an image, what can you do with it? Your paint program is your tool from now on, and you can use its wide selection of features to produce some dramatic effects. Crop, resize, rotate, flip, cut and paste, alter the normal colors just for fun. If you've captured a "head shot" of someone, play with the features; add glasses, a mustache, or a hat. Widen the face or slim it down; try aging it, too. If you've captured an object, create a new background: Put flowers into a vase, put the vase on a table, add some fruit.

Study your digitized images for technical purposes, too: Analyze layout design, composition (foreground/middle/background), and the use of line, space, and shape. If you're using a video digitizer, pay particular attention to the complexities of color. (The accompanying software may include an option that shows you the percentage of each color making up a particular screen region you select.) Consider, for instance, the many hues in skin tone, or the number of shades of green that result when light and shadow play on foliage.

If you're facing a blank screen, don't be afraid to borrow images from the world around you. With help from your scanner or digitizer and a good Apple II paint program, you'll soon make them your own.

WRITE TO DEBORAH GREH AT 516 FARLEY AVENUE, SCOTCH PLAINS, NJ 07076. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Color ComputerEyes GS, \$249.95 ComputerEyes/2, \$129.95 Digital Vision 270 Bridge St. Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400

LightningScan, \$295 ThunderScan, \$219 Thunderware Inc. 21 Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581 
 Ouickie

 Vitesse Inc.

 13909 Amar Road

 La Puente, CA 91747-0929

 (818) 813-1270

 \$299

Visionary GS New Concepts 665 West Jackson St. Woodstock, IL 60098 (815) 338-8658 \$349

#### AN ASSIST OR A STEAL?

If you use images imported from other sources - print, photo, illustration, videotape (including cartoon, movie, and TV characters) - are you stealing? Yes and no. Copyright law protects the expression of an idea - but not the idea itself - against unauthorized use. You can't copy or distribute a protected work without permission. The copyright exists from the moment the work is created, even if the author (or employer, in the case of work-for-hire) doesn't publish it or register it. Keep in mind that the image you're digitizing or scanning may be copyrighted - and altering the image may not alter the copyright protection, if the new graphic is considered a "derivative" work. The "fair use" doctrine does permit reproduction of copyrighted material without permission or fee payment for the limited purposes of teaching, criticism, news reporting, and research.

When does the image you've manipulated through your paint program become yours legally? What if you've used bits and pieces from a variety of sources to create a new whole, for instance? If the pieces you've borrowed are judged too similar to the original and if that damages the commercial value of someone else's work, look out. It's a gray area, so don't take a chance — ask for permission and pay the required fee, especially if your work is for commercial use.

For details on term lengths, registration, exceptions, and so on, contact the Copyright Office, Information & Publications, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20559, (202) 287-9100. — D.G./E.T.

#### **FURTHER READING**

"Digitize to the Max" July 1987, p. 40 "ThunderScan" Reviews, January 1988, p. 26 "ComputerEyes for the llgs" Reviews, July 1988, p. 33 "Reel-World Images" July 1989, p. 40 "Speed Tool" Editors' Choice, June 1990, p. 96 "Visionary GS" Reviews, September 1990, p. 36 "Scanners Head to Head" January 1991, p. 44 "On the Other Hand: **Five Affordable Mac Scanners**" January 1991, p. 55



## **APPLEWORKS IN ACTION**

## HOUSE OF CARDS

Take charge of your credit cards with a database that keeps them organized.

#### By RUTH K. WITKIN

STATISTICS SAY THE TYPICAL CREDITcard holder has seven cards. Multiply that number by a spouse and credit-worthy youngsters, and you've got a houseful of credit cards. Even though you do your level best to safeguard those cards, they can become lost or stolen, and only prompt action can get you off the hook for purchases made with them. But where do you turn?

This month you'll create a database that lets you organize, store, and retrieve instantly all the information you might need to know about your credit cards including whom to notify in case of loss. You'll also print three reports: a tables list of certain information in every record, a labels list of all records, and a labels list of selected records.

Create a new AppleWorks database file named **CREDITCARDS**. You now see the *Change Record/Layout* screen with the cursor on *Category 1*.

The database you're going to create contains 16 categories including data and three spares, as shown in **Figure 1**. Spares are meant to hold information you omit, intentionally or otherwise, when you first create the database. All you need do is change the name of a spare category and enter your information there.

Without spares, you must insert new categories, which make any custom screen layouts and report formats vanish. You can always re-create them, of course, but that takes time. Make it a habit to create spares from the very beginning and you won't have to do things twice. 'Nuff said.

Now press Open apple-Y (OA-Y) to erase *Category 1*. Enter the category names shown in **Table 1**, pressing Return after each one. Make sure you've entered and spelled each category correctly. If any-thing's amiss, correct it now. Press OA-S to store the database on disk. AppleWorks now advises that you're about to enter *Insert New Records* mode, which is just fine. Press Return and an empty Record 1 appears, awaiting your entries.

Let's fill Record 1 together. The cursor is in the *ISSUER* category, so type **GUSHER OIL** and press Return. Type **Karen E. Thompson** and hit Return. Type **765A**-**678-53** and hit Return again. Fill in the rest of the entries in **Table 2** the same way.

Your cursor should be in the LOSS LIMIT category. Press OA-Down Arrow to move past it and the spares and bring up Record 2. Figure 2 shows entries in the other records. Fill these records as you did Record 1, keeping this important exception in mind: Note that the cardholder name in Record 2 and Record 3 is the same as in Record 1. You don't have to retype the name — simply "ditto" it. When you get to the HOLDER category, press OA-" (don't hit the shift key when you press OA-quotation marks) and Apple-Works will enter it for you. (When you press OA-quotation marks without hitting the shift key you actually press OA-apostrophe. We use quotation marks here, though, to symbolize the ditto function.) You can also ditto OTHER HOLDER from Record 1 into Record 2, ANN FEE from Record 1 into Records 2 and 3, and HOLDER from Record 4 into Records 5 and 6. Dittoing is a nice shortcut, so keep your eyes open for more places to do it.

When you finish, the cursor should be in the first spare category in Record 7. Press OA-S to store everything on disk.

If you're in single-record layout, you can get a new view of things by pressing OA-Z to switch to multiple-record layout. If you're already in multiple-record layout, just stick with it. Now press OA-1 to display all records, then OA-< (the less-than sign) to reach the *ISSUER* category. Well, things looked pretty neat in the single-record screen, but this one's a mess! Some entries need more room while others have too much.

The obvious approach is to narrow the ample and amplify the narrow: With the cursor in the ISSUER category, press OA-L to bring up the Change Record/Layout screen. Press OA-> (the greater-than sign) five times to increase the column width. Press Tab to reach the HOLDER category. Press OA-< seven times to reduce its width. Press Tab. In the same way, change the width of the following categories: increase CARD NUMBER by one character; decrease EXPDATE by seven characters; decrease LIMIT by nine characters; decrease #C by 12 characters; decrease ANN FEE by eight characters; and decrease FIN APR by eight characters.

That does it for now. You can adjust other category widths later on your own. Press Escape twice to return to the *Review/Add/Change* screen. Ah, that's better. Press OA-< to reach the *ISSUER* category.

Records are arranged currently in the order you entered them — by holder name. It can make sense to arrange them

File: CREDITCARDS	CHANGE NAME/CATEGORY Escape: Review/Add/Change
Category names	
ISSUER NOTES	j
IOLDER SPARE	Options:
EXPDATE SPARE	I Type category name
IMIT	I Up arrow Go to previous category
other Holder Ann Fee	
FIN APR	
I I COMPANY	1
IFIDEPT/PERSON	
ILISTREET IDICITY ST ZIP	
ISIPHONE	
ITILOSS LIMIT	



	RECORD 2	RECORD 3
CARD NAME HOLDER CARD NUMBER EXPDATE LIMIT #C OTHER HOLDER ANN FEE FIN APR I COMPANY I DEPT/PERSON L STREET O CITY ST 21P S PHONE T LOSS LIMIT NOTES	VISTACARD Karen E. Thompson 4240 760 002 86 Sep 92 \$2500 Corey Wone 19.28 VistaCard Credit Corp 210 Main Street Kansas City KS 64105-1682 800-555-8600 \$50 Telex 816-555-2121	CLARA'S DRESS SHOPPE Karen E. Thompson 013-438-05 None \$500 1 None 128 Clara's Dress Shoppe Clara's Dress Shoppe Clara Shoolberg 2141 White Plains Road Abner NY 11765 516-555-0022 \$50
CATEGORY		RECORD 5
CARD NAME HOLDER CARD NUMBER EXPDATE LIMIT #C OTHER HOLDER ANN FEE FIN APR I COMPANY F DEPT/PERSON L STREET O CITY ST 2IP S PHONE T LOSS LIMIT NOTES	ESSOIL Corey Thompson 317 762 380 2 Jul 93 51000 3 Karen, Caroline None 19.18 Essoil Credit Services 1357 Main Street Terre Haute IN 47808 1-800-555-1234 Travel Accident Ins \$25K	WOODRUFF STORES Corey Thompson 195 56 438X None \$750 1 None None None 17.0% Woodruff Credit Card Co Lost Card Division One Fountain Plaza Rochester NY 14203 800-555-3079 Notify within 2 days
CATEGORY		RECORD 7
CARD NAME HOLDER CARD NUMBER EXPDATE	NATIONAL DINERS CLUB Corey Thompson 372-947-556 Oct 92 \$3500 2	DANDY JEANS Caroline Thompson 876 908 Apr 92 \$500 1
ANN FEE FIN APR I COMPANY F DEPT/PERSON L STREET O CITY ST ZIP S PHONE	Karen \$25 15.44 National Diners Club Retail Card Service Dept P.O. Box 765 Oshkosh WI 54901 800-555-7272 \$25	None None 15.5% Weller Family Stores Credit Services Dept 1067 Rosalia Drive Los Angeles CA 90055 213-555-1790 \$0 within 24 hours Card for Karen pending

Figure 2. Entries in credit-card database.

by issuer, so press OA-A to start the Arrange command. Press Return to confirm Category (ISSUER), and hit Return again to confirm From A to Z. And there's the screen with all records arranged by issuer. Later, if you want to put records in their original order, all you need do is arrange them on the HOLDER category, choosing *From Z to A*. (Place the cursor on the *HOLDER* category and press OA-A to arrange it.)

Figure 3 shows a tables report containing the first nine categories in all records.

Create this report format by pressing OA-P to bring up the *Report Menu* and pressing Return to select *Create a new "tables" format.* You now have a choice of creating a format from scratch or from the current record layout that appears on screen. The screen you just customized will look just as good on paper, so type 2 and hit Return. Type **TABLES** as the name of this report and hit Return again. You're now in the *Report Format* screen, with its array of commands and cursor movements.

Press Tab five times to move to the #C category. To see the number of credit cards you and your family hold, press OA-T to have AppleWorks include a total in the report, then press Return twice to confirm no decimal places and one blank space afterward. Ignore all the 999s that appear in the #C column after the second Return; they're simply place holders that show the format of the categories' numbers.

You need to change a few print settings before making a harcopy of this report: Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Reduce the character size so that you can print more categories across: Type CI (for Chars per Inch) and press Return. Type 12 and hit Return again. Now use my favorite interrow spacing technique: Type LI (for Lines per Inch) and hit Return. Type 8 and hit Return again. This reduces the amount of space between lines. To offset the potentially cramped text, type **DS** (for *Double Spacing*) and hit Return again. Instead of printing standard double-spaced text, you'll get one-and-onehalf line spacing, an eye-pleasing variation.

That should do it, so press Escape to return to the *Report Format* screen. Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to bring up the *Print the Report* screen. Press Return to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return), type the date (or, if you have a computer clock, type @ the *at* sign — to have AppleWorks enter the date for you), and hit Return twice.

The printer whirs as AppleWorks prints the report, then returns you to the *Report Format* screen. Press OA-S, which saves the settings, then returns you to the *Review*/ *Add/Change* screen.

Figure 4 shows the format that produces the labels report in Figure 5. A labels format is ideal when you have so many categories you can't print them all in  $\Rightarrow$ 

#### **APPLEWORKS IN ACTION**

File: CREDITCARDS Report: TABLES ISSUER	HOLDER	CARD NUMBER	EXPDATE	LIMIT	-	other Holder	ANN FEE	Page :
ISSUER	HULDER	CHRD NORDER	EXPUNCE	LINIT		UTHER HOLDER		
CLARA'S DRESS SHOPPE	Karen E.	013-438-05	None	\$500	1	None	None	12%
DANDY JEANS	Caroline	876 908	Apr 92	\$500	1	None	\$25	15.5
ESSOIL	Corey Th	317 762 380 2	Jul 93	\$1000	3	Karen, Caroline	None	19.1
GUSHER OIL	Karen E.	765A-678-53	Aug 91	\$750	2	Corey	None	12.5
NATIONAL DINERS CLUB	Corey Th	372-947-556	Oct 92	\$3500	2	Karen	\$25	15.4
VISTACARD	Karen E.	4240 760 002 86	Sep 92	\$2500	2	Corey	None	19.2
WOODRUFF STORES	Corey Th	195 56 438X	None	\$750	1	None	None	17.0

Figure 3. "Tables" report of entries in first nine categories.

File: CREDITCARDS Report: LABELS Selection: All records	REPORT FORMAT	Escape: Report	Menu
	CLARA'S DRESS SHOPPE		
	IICOMPANY: CI	ana/s Dross Shoopa	
CARD NUMBER: 013-438-05		N: Clara Shpolberg	
EXPDATE: None		1 White Plains Road	
LIMIT: \$500		P: Abner NY 11765	
#C: 1	ISTPHONE: 516-	-555-0022	
OTHER HOLDER: None	ITILOSS LIMIT:	: \$50	
ANN FEE: None			
FIN APR: 12%			
NOTES:			
Each I	record will print 12 lir	162	
Use options shown on Help Scr			

Figure 4. "Labels" format, with category names identifying each entry.

tables style. To create this report, press OA-P, type 3 (to select *Create a new "labels" format*) and press Return twice. Type LABELS and hit Return again.

It'll take only a bit of work to transform this screen into the one in **Figure 4**. First, delete the spare categories: Hold down Right Arrow long enough to get to the first character in *NOTES*, then press Down Arrow to reach the first *SPARE*. Press OA-D to delete it. Hit Down Arrow to move to the next *SPARE* and press OA-D. Delete the last *SPARE*. (These deletions are temporary — you can always reinsert the categories by pressing OA-I to bring up the *Insert a Category* screen.)

Now move the cursor up to the N in NOTES. Hold down Open Apple and tap the down-arrow key 14 times to put NOTES at the bottom of the screen and out of the way. With the cursor still on N, press OA-V. This tells AppleWorks to print both the category name and the category entry in a report. On screen, after the

category name, AppleWorks enters a colon and the category entry in the first record. In this case, the first record lacks an entry in this category, so AppleWorks enters only the colon. Now shift categories: Use Up Arrow and Left Arrow to reach the *I* in *ISSUER*, then hold down Open Apple and tap Right Arrow 24 times to move *ISSUER* to the right. Press OA-V, and *CLARA'S DRESS SHOPPE* and a colon pop into view.

Use Down Arrow and Left Arrow to reach the *COMPANY* category in the *IF LOST* group. With the cursor on the first character in the category and referring to **Figure 4**, use OA-Right Arrow and OA-Up Arrow to move the category to the right column. Then press OA-V. Do the same for the five other categories in the *IF LOST* group. After you settle this group into its proper place, move *NOTES* to the left column.

Now hit Return to bring the cursor to the empty line below *NOTES*. Press OA-D three times to delete three empty lines. Then press OA-V on the *HOLDER* through *FIN APR* categories to display the entries. Your screen should now look like the one in **Figure 4**.

View the on-screen records by pressing OA-P, selecting *The screen*, and hitting Return twice to display the first record (the same one you were using in the *Report Format* screen). Press the spacebar enough times to cycle through the other records and return to the *Report Format* screen.

All standard print settings but one are fine for this report. To change that one setting, press OA-O, type **PD**, and press Return. This toggles the option that tells AppleWorks to *Print a Dash when an entry is blank*. Press Escape to return to the *Report Format* screen. Now print this report, which takes two pages. Your printer should still be on. Press OA-P, select your printer, and hit Return three times.

Now suppose you want a report containing Karen's credit cards only. You can view and print this report in either tables or labels format. Because you're still in the labels screen, leave the cursor where it is and press OA-R. AppleWorks instantly brings up the Select Records screen containing every category in this database. Now type 2 to select HOLDER and press Return twice, the second time to confirm equals. Type the comparison information, Karen E. Thompson, and hit Return again. You have no other comparison information, so press Escape. You can now see your selection criteria in the top-left corner of the Report Format screen.

To see Karen's credit cards, press OA-P, select *The screen*, and hit Return twice. Press the spacebar three times to see the records and return to the *Report Format* screen. Now print the selected records. The printer should still be on. Press OA-P, select your printer, and hit Return three times. When the printer stops, press OA-R and type Y to return the selection to *All records*. Press OA-S to store the database on disk. That's all there is to it.

You can use the spare categories to hold information you haven't included in the database. Suppose you keep some credit cards in your wallet for instant access, but others in a desk drawer for special purchases. To keep track of where they are, from either the single- or multiplerecord version of the *Review/Add/Change* screen, press OA-N to bring up the *Change* 

Category Name	What Category Holds
ISSUER	Name of issuing company
HOLDER	Person in whose name card is issued
CARD NUMBER	Card number
EXPDATE	Card expiration date
LIMIT	Holder's credit limit
#C	Number of cards issued under same number
OTHER HOLDER	Names of other people holding card
ANN FEE	Annual fee, if any, charged by issuer
FIN APR	Annual percentage rate on unpaid balance
COMPANY	How to notify issuer if card is lost or stolen (read downward)
F DEPT/PERSON	
LSTREET	
OCITY ST ZIP	
SPHONE	
TILOSS LIMIT	
NOTES	Memos to yourself
SPARE	Other information you may want to include later
SPARE	Same
SPARE	Same
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



File: CREDITCARDS	Page 1
Report: LABELS	
CARD NUMBER:         013-438-05         IF           EXPDATE:         None         IL           LIMIT:         \$500         IC           #C:         1         IS	DRESS SHOPPE IICOMPANY: Clara's Dress Shoppe FIDEPT/PERSON: Clara Shoolberg LISTREET: 2141 White Plains Road DICITY ST ZIP: Abner NY 11765 SIPHONE: 516-555-0022 TILOSS LIMIT: \$50
ISSUER: DANDY JEA	ANS
HOLDER: Caroline Thompson         1)           CARD NUMBER: 876 908         IF           EXPDATE: Apr 92         IL           LIMIT: \$500         IC           #C:1         IS	IICOMPANY: Weller Family Stores FIDEPT/PERSON: Credit Services Dept LISTREET: 1067 Rosalia Drive DICITY ST ZIP: Los Angeles CA 90055 SIPHONE: 213-555-1790 TILDSS LIMIT: \$0 within 24 hours
ISSUER: ES <b>SOIL</b>	
HOLDER:         Corey Thompson         11           CARD NUMBER:         317         762         380         2         46           EXPDATE:         Jul 93         IL         ILINIT: #1000         10           #C:         3         IS         IS         15	IlCOMPANY: Essoil Credit Services FIDEPT/PERSON: - _ISTREET: 1357 Main Street DICITY ST ZIP: Terre Haute IN 47808 SIPHONE: 1-800-555-1234 TILOSS LIMIT: -
ISSUER: GUSHER D	TI
HOLDER: Karen E. Thompson [] CARD NUMBER: 765A-678-53 [] EXPDATE: Aug 91 [] LIMIT: \$750 [] #C: 2 []	IICOMPANY: Gusher Oil Company FIDEPT/PERSON: - LISTREET: P.O. Box 2001 DICITY ST ZIP: Sierra Blanca TX <b>79851</b> SIPHONE: 800-555-6100 TILOSS LIMIT: -
ISSUER: NATIONAL	DINERS CLUB
HOLDER: Corey Thompson         1           CARD NUMBER: 372-947-556         16           EXPDATE: Oct 92         10           LIMIT: #3500         10           #C: 2         15	IICOMPANY: American Diners Club FIDEPT/FERSON: Retail Card Service <b>Dept</b> LISTREET: P.O.Box 765 DICITY ST ZIF: Oshkosh WI 54901 SIPHONE: 800-555-7272 TILOSS LIMIT: \$25

Figure 5. First page of labels report, showing category names and entries.

EXPDATE	Aug 91
LIMIT	\$750
#C	2
OTHER HOLDER	Corey
ANN FEE	None
FIN APR	12.5%
I COMPANY	Gusher Oil Company
F DEPT/PERSON	
L STREET	P.O. Box 2001
O CITY ST ZIP	Sierra Blanca TX
79851	
SIPHONE	800-555-6100

Table 2. Additional entries for Record 1.

*Name/Category* screen. Hit Return to enter the area containing the category names.

Press Down Arrow enough times to move the cursor to the first SPARE. Press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor. Type **KEPT**, press OA-Delete (to remove the *E* left from SPARE), then hit Return. Press Escape to return to the *Review/Add/ Change* screen. You can now type the card locations in each record, and if you lose your wallet, you'll know instantly which cards you should report lost. Be sure to save the database after making changes.

If you've deleted spare categories in a screen or report format, you won't see this renamed category until you reinsert it. To reinsert, place the cursor where you want the insertion to take place and press OA-I to bring up the *Insert a Category* screen. Select the category and hit Return.

Stay tuned next month and you'll learn to allocate your expenditures — personal or business — in a cash-distribution spreadsheet guaranteed to make life easier at (gasp) tax time.

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE CREATOR OF THE SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES (PUBLISHED BY INCIDER/A+, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOR-OUGH) AND RUTH WITKIN'S BEST NEW APPLE-WORKS TEMPLATES (QUALITY COMPUTERS). SHE'S ALSO THE AUTHOR OF THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS (MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY) AND PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLE-WORKS (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



# **BATTLE OF THE LANGUAGES 2**

What programming language can we name champion of the IIGS? Let's pick up on the debate.

#### **By RON LICHTY**

"CHOOSING THE RIGHT PROGRAMming language for the IIGS is a controversial subject." At least that's what you must be thinking after reading the first part of the debate among four preeminent language developers at the May and September 1989 AppleFests. (See "Battle of the Languages," May 1991, p. 78.)

Each language has its strengths and weaknesses: Apple II programming pioneer and Merlin assembler publisher Roger Wagner argued the merits of assembly language, ORCA languages publisher Mike Westerfield supported Pascal, APW languages product manager Tim Swihart made the case for C, and BASIC book author and A2-Central newsletter publisher Tom Weishaar defended BASIC. So sit back, relax, and let's see where the second half of the debate takes us as the panelists open the floor for questions.

Which is the best language if you want to learn how to use the desktop?

**Mike Westerfield**: That's easy — C, Pascal, or assembly language.

Roger, Tom Weishaar watched you program in BASIC. Why are you defending assembly language? [See "Battle of the Languages," p. 82.] **Roger Wagner**: There are commercial programs written in BASIC that are doing quite well. But programmers who're trying to maximize the machine's performance to create the latest neat arcade stuff, plus top-quality graphics and sound, have to work at the assembly-language level. On the other hand, if I'm going to write a checkbook-balancing program and I want it to run on five different machines, I'd probably pick C. I guess I'm shedding my cause here completely. Let's just say something good about everybody.

Tim Swihart: See what assembly does to your mind?

Roger Wagner: If I were writing a checkbook-balancing program, I probably wouldn't start it in assembly language. I suspect most spreadsheet programs were written in assembly language, though, because of the volume of operations. There's probably some rule of thumb of computer cycles per second. The lower the number of cycles needed, the less the compulsion to use assembly language.

It should be obvious to everybody by now that the choice of language isn't an absolute. It's directly dependent on the size of the project you're undertaking, how many people will use it, and how much time you want to spend doing it. It comes down to finding the right tool for the job. Mike, could you delve a little bit deeper into why you favor Pascal over C?

**Mike Westerfield**: Pascal and C are different tools for different purposes. Pascal is the tool when you want to get the program done, you want it done accurately, and you want it to be reasonably efficient. Pascal protects you.

On the other hand, C is much more expressive. It has more operators and more ways of dealing with an expression. C is really good when you have to deal with hardware — or if you're writing operating systems or very low-level utilities for operating systems. How many people are really doing that? My objection is that C is overused. I think Pascal is the right tool for the job more often than not.

Are there versions of BASIC that interface to GS/OS and the Toolbox?

Ron Lichty: There's TML BASIC [now called Complete BASIC], Micol BASIC, AC/BASIC from Absoft . . .

**Roger Wagner**: So What Software's **Call Box** interfaces Applesoft to GS/OS. That company's on the leading edge of using GS features from Applesoft BASIC.

Oh, I just realized how I can promote assembly language. A neat way of accessing the toolbox from BASIC is to write little assembly-language nuggets, commonly called *ampersand routines*, that you can plug into Applesoft BASIC programs to do all sorts of amazing things. You'll find that basically all the languages mentioned here must resort to jumping into assembly language eventually.

**Ron Lichty:** Tom, BASIC is criticized for the way programmers generate "spaghetti" code. Can you explain what spaghetti code is and respond to this criticism?

Tom Weishaar: I'd be happy to. Spaghetti

code is difficult to follow because it involves writing programs that jump around. They run fine until you want to go back and modify something. If the code jumps from one point to another to another to another to another, figuring out what the program is doing is often difficult.

BASIC gets the rap that programs written in it always use this spaghetti technique. In fact, there's nothing about BASIC that requires you to write spaghetti code. You can write a structured program in BASIC. It's just that these other languages don't let you do it any other way — BASIC gives you a choice. It gives you freedom of programming.

**Mike Westerfield**: Actually that's true. In fact, that's one of the reasons Pascal is a very popular language.

Tom Weishaar: Ah, forget it.

Mike Westerfield: I can write spaghetti code in any language, including Pascal. But Pascal encourages you to write structured code. More importantly, because Pascal was written as an educational language, the books that teach Pascal are all designed to teach good programming practices.

Actually, a cult evolves around any language. The Pascal cult is to teach you to program well. The C cult is to teach you to program portably. The assemblylanguage cult is to teach you to program efficiently. And the BASIC cult is to teach you to program something, anything. One of the reasons I always recommend learning Pascal is because it's going to teach you a lot about programming.

**Ron Lichty:** Tim, it's been said that programming in C is like handling a loaded gun: It's as easy to shoot yourself in the foot as to shoot the problem in the head.

Tim Swihart: That's true, but any seasoned hunter knows the difference between the problem's head and his own foot. It's like playing an adventure game — you get a little tired of typing "go north" and "go south," for example. Pascal programmers are in the same boat. When they get tired of the verbosity of the language — having to spell out everything and being unable to do simple arithmetic — they want to move to a language like C that lets them get the job done in a timely manner.

As far as shooting yourself in the foot goes, the ANSI standard for C puts a safety on the gun. So if you do point it at your foot and pull the trigger, there's a good chance it won't go off. It marries the best features of Pascal, but it leaves your mother-in-law in the living room watching TV.

**Ron Lichty**: One of the reasons I like assembly language is for the opportunity  $\Rightarrow$ 

#### THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE IDEAS

**Roger Wagner** was teaching school when he bought his first Apple II in 1978. Since then, he's been a regular columnist for one or another of the Apple II magazines for almost a decade (currently he appears in <u>Nibble</u>), and he wrote <u>Assembly Lines and Apple IIGs Machine Language for Beginners</u>. His company, Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., has published BASIC language add-ons, the popular assembler Merlin, the word processor MouseWrite, and the runaway best-seller HyperStudio.

**Mike Westerfield** learned BASIC in high school and ALGOL in college, but didn't intend a career in programming until the Air Force ignored his master's degree in physics and sent him to mainframe assembly-language school in Denver. Not long after, he sold his car to buy an Apple II. When Apple needed a development system for the IIGS, it called on Mike and his company, The Byte Works, to turn his ORCA development environment into APW, the Apple IIGS programmer's workshop that supports assembly, C, and Pascal. The Byte Works produces ORCA-environment assembly, C, and Pascal language translators. Mike was a regular columnist for the late <u>Call-A.P.P.L.E.</u> and <u>8/16</u> magazines, and has developed beginning programming classes for America Online. He also writes talking children's-software books.

**Tim Swihart** first learned FORTRAN on a mainframe, which he describes as "kind of like hacking pebbles with a very large bulldozer." He then learned BASIC, but says, "I was able to recover through the therapy of assembly language and later C." Tim was working for a Texas defense contractor when Apple Computer wooed him away to product-manage APW, as well as Apple's own Macintosh-to-IIGS (MPW IIGS) cross-development system. He had already made a name for himself in the Apple IIGs world as Apple II Languages Forum sysop for GEnie, as a writer for <u>Call-A.P.P.L.E.</u>, and as a developer of the shareware and freeware programs Two Apples and a C cross-reference utility. He has since written extensive desk-accessory programming tutorials for magazines and on-line services.

**Tom Weishaar** first learned BASIC on an Apple II in 1980, and followed that with assembly language. But, he says, "I've never been smart enough to learn how to program in C or Pascal, which is why they let me talk about BASIC." He founded the major Apple II newsletter <u>A2-Central</u> (originally <u>Open-Apple</u>), after writing a magazine column and several computer books, including <u>Your Best Interest:</u> A Money Book for the Computer Age, The DOStalk Scrapbook, and ProDOS Inside and <u>Out</u>. He also runs the Apple II areas on GEnie. <u>A2-Central</u> sponsors the A2-Central Summer Conference for Apple II developers (nicknamed KansasFest), "where developers come and actually duke it out in shorts in Kansas in the summertime!"

**Ron Lichty**, the panel's moderator, started programming in 1980 for fun, and taught himself BASIC, then assembly language, from books. He spent the next seven years writing programs to run electronic door locks; word-process and spell-check on the Apple II, IBM PC, and Macintosh; and run the Apple IIGS sales demo. In his free time, he co-authored <u>Programming the 65816</u> and <u>Programming the Apple IIGS in Assembly Language</u>. (For copies visit your local bookstore or send \$32 to Ron Lichty, PO. Box 27262, San Francisco, CA 94127.) Three years ago, he moved to Apple to manage the Apple II development-tools product group, then the Macintosh object-oriented tools product-marketing group, before becoming lead engineer on the Apple IIGS Finder in December 1989.



#### **APPLE IIGS BASICS**

to climb right down into the processor and listen to the gates open and close. Would any of you like to tell us where you find your joy in programming?

**Tim Swihart:** I get a little tired of hearing the gates creak when I want to do things such as floating-point arithmetic, nice neat loops, and some of the more complicated things. So I like to step up just one level, which is why I find C so attractive. The mindset of programming in C brings you close to the architecture of the machine — much as assembly does, but you've got far more-readable code than when you have MVNs, JMLs, and JSRs in there. You can still hear the gates open and close, but you can have a compiler open and close them for you.

I don't always like stepping up into the really high-level languages like Pascal, because you get into a lot of additional typing when you want to do simple things. If I want to open a new subroutine, I have to type BEGIN and END (sometimes with a semicolon or a period after END). In C, you just hit a curly brace and close it with the other curly brace. It's a lot more intuitive. For the novice, verbose languages are nice, but once you've started learning your way around the adventure game of programming, you'll want to turn on brief mode and get right to the heart of the problem.

Mike Westerfield: Well, when I'm programming for the fun of it, I go into Pascal. I usually want to concentrate on what I'm writing, not on how to write it. With C, you have to watch yourself extremely carefully to avoid crashing the machine or destroying a disk. With Pascal, you've got your mother-in-law looking over your shoulder saying, "No. You don't really want to do that." And occasionally, it's nice to have someone look after you a little bit.

Tim Swihart: Thanks, Mom.

**Mike Westerfield**: A programmer once said that Pascal is a voluntarily worn straightjacket. The reason you strap it on is to prevent yourself from doing a lot of damage. So I generally write in Pascal. If it turns out to be too slow, I'll translate a few

## **READER SERVICE**

Rea	ader Service Page
40	Abracadata70
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc68
*	Applied EngineeringCV4,9,43
87	Bible Research Systems75
151	Big Red Apple23
9	CDA Comp Sales55
21	Co-Du-Co75
14	Complete Techno;ogy77
288	Computer Friends
19	Computer Tooter Pals18
80	Dandam Software75
134	Dayton Computer Supply76
184	Digital Vision18
220	Educational Resources6
94	Fantasyworks Software76
85	Fas-Track Computer Prods
31	FrankSoft Publishing76
24	Frog Systems77
67	FYI Publishing77
*	inCider
	Appleworks Productivity Paks79
44	LRO Computer Sales19
*	Macworld expo Boston31,32,33
248	Memory Plus Distribution64
55	National AW User Group75
173	New Science Prospects
71	Nite Owl Productions75
16	OEM Corporation77

Rea	ader Service	Page
35	PC Globe	66
59	Perfect Solutions	76
*	Preferred Computing	20,21
105	Price Busters	67
128	Programs Plus	12,13
269	Public Domain Exchange	65
136	Quality Computers	2,3,
165	Quality Computers	5
155	Quality Computers	4
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	76
90	Roger Coats	49
29	Shreve Systems	77
291	Softdisk	1
127	Softspoken, Inc	76
23	Software of the Month Club	77
18	Sports Software Assoc	75
60/3	Springbranch Software, Inc	76
36	Sun Remarketing	77
56	TMS Peripherals, inc	CV3
231	Tulin Corp	73
297	USA Micro	69
290	Vizi Flex Seels	75
17	VMC Marketing	75
189	Zip Technology	CV2

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

Patte Beton APPLE IIGS, Ile, IIC
Sizzling Summer
Software Specials!
Sultware Specials:
FREE IIGS Disk! California Demo Disk With Any Order Over \$39!
60's Beachboys meets the Computer Age in this fantastic
new demo featuring graphics, animation, and digitized music. A PDE EXCLUSIVE—A MUST HAVE!
(This special offer may only be used when ordering disks from this ad.) APPLE IIGS 31/2" DISKS
Word Processing
□ GS229 Elfwrite Easy-to-use word processor, with instructions plus 117 fonts! ★Best Seller
GS155 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games" \$9
GS156 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* \$9 GS157 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* \$9
□ GS158 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* \$9 □ GS177 100 educational pictures, history, science, geog, flags* \$9
■ NEW GS254 55 black and white borders, the finishing touch* \$9 * Requires Print Shop <sup>™</sup> IIGs to use.
Graphics/Graphic Utilities
NEW GS223 Larry's Theater—Science fiction movie on disk\$9 NEW GS251 Whiplash—graphics utilities and convertor, more\$9
Coke, Grand Canyon
Games/Entertainment/Education GS206 Rush.Hour.GS+more new arcades+puzzles (swt)\$9
GS216,217,218 Bouncing Bluster—like Brickout, with realistic sound/graphics. Best arcade ever! (swt) (3 DISKS) \$27
GS221,GS222 Cosmocade—blow away aliens in the jungle and in space, along with music, joystick (2 DISK SET) (SWt) \$18
GS225 Card Games: Wisconsin Rummy, more (swt) \$9 GS231 Horoscope GS—interpret your stars! (swt) \$9
GS233 Columns—Addictive puzzle arcade w/music \$9
great graphics. (REQ. 1.5 MEG, AND SYSTEM 5.0.4) (†SW) \$9 GS250 ZipFinder—find any US zip! (REQ. HYPERSTUDIO 2.1)\$9
NEW GS252 Loderunner.GS—collect prizes, avoid monsters!\$9     Adult Graphics
■ NEW GS234, GS237 Gorgeous girls dazzle you in 3200-colors! (2 DISK SET) \$18
NEW GS255 thru GS262 Sizzling summer swimsuits
& R-rated girls. Over 150, 3200-color graphics on 8 disks\$72
APPLE    5¼″ DISKS Apple    Print Shop™ Graphics
937 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* \$5
<ul> <li>938 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* \$5</li> <li>939 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* \$5</li> <li>940 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, &amp; logos* \$5</li> </ul>
Requires Print Shop <sup>™</sup> to use.
■ 814 Monopoly: The popular board game
ST4 How State of Pinbal—14 great pinbal games. (swn) (≥ pisks\$10 NEW 985 Make your own Wordsearch puzzles, prints, w/doc\$5
NEW 987,988,989,990 Study galaxies, clusters, and nebulae with Saguaro's Deep Sky Database (4 Disk SET) \$20
Graphics With Caguato's Deep Sky Database (4 Disk Sel)
life on your screen!\$5
□ 190,800 X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET) \$10 □ 961,962 Beach Girl, more lovely ladies. (2 DISK SET) \$10
<b>†</b> The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.
SPECIAL: • Complete fully-indexed directories of software
Any 6 disks (IIgs disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership • 28 pg qtrly Magazines w/100's of new software selections
Only \$39 <sup>95</sup> Members-only discounts! Plus 6 Disks of your choice (ONLY, \$3.33 each!—only as
(plus \$4 s/h) part of this special) Add \$4.50 US & \$5 Canada (\$15 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA
orders add sales tax. If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box:
☐ Apple IIs Membership     ☐ Apple IIs Membership     Enclosed \$ by □Check □VISA □MC     Card No Exp
Name
Address City State Zip
In California $= P = D = E =$
408-496-0624 2078-C Walsh Ave., #795 Santa Clara, CA 95050
<b>ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125</b>

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

#### TO YOU IT'S GEOGRAPHY. TO THEM, IT'S A TOTALLY "RAD" ALTERNATIVE.

Getting kids to learn about the world is no simple task. The future is what happens a moment from now. Geography is what lies between home and school. The world seems relatively small.

#### APPLE<sup>®</sup> II SERIES SOFTWARE, TO COVER MORE GROUND.

Introducing easy-to-use geography programs that help stimulate learning, while still entertaining.



#### GEOPUZZLE USA, \$39.95

Questions, puzzles and data make the entire country and its history as familiar as your own backyard.

#### GEOQUIZ, \$49.95.

An absorbing game, dynamic educational tool and global travelogue all in one. For the Apple•IIGs only.

#### DESKTOP GEOGRAPHY FOR AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

Simple-to-use products for global understanding. Because knowing what's where is just as important as knowing what's what.

#### AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL 1-800-255-2789.



 Clabe he shown paragraphic Clabe he shown paragraphic Circle 35 on Reader Service Card. 66 • inCider/A + • July 1991

#### **APPLE IIGS BASICS**

of the subroutines into assembly. But I go to C only when I truly have to.

I've used BASIC a lot because it's a fun little language to sit down and play around with. It's sort of like the skateboard of programming. It's easy to get out of the closet and roll around the block. But if you're going to do anything serious like drive across town, you probably want to put it back in the closet and get a real language.

#### Tom, why do you say Applesoft has limitations?

Tom Weishaar: Applesoft's strength is programs under 100 lines. Applesoft's problem is that only the first two letters of each variable name mean anything. If you get into long programs you run out of meaningful variables quickly. So Applesoft is best for short programs. But the advantage is that real people can learn how to use it in their spare time.

When you use Applesoft and try to call tools in the Apple IIGs Toolbox — where the tool call requires you to pass data that's in a variety of formats — you'll run into problems. Applesoft has no structure to handle that. It's an inappropriate language for manipulating the toolbox directly.

Can I ask a question? These guys have been on this panel twice and they've about convinced me to learn either Pascal or C.

Tim Swihart: C.

AC/BASIC

**Call Box TPS** 

Suite 103

\$99

\$125

Absoft Corporation

Auburn Hills, MI 48057 (313) 853- 0050

2781 Bond Street

So What Software

(714) 964-4298

10221 Slater Avenue

Fountain Valley, CA 92708

**Tom Weishaar**: For a person like me, who knows Applesoft and assembly language but would like to learn Pascal or C, could you recommend the best way to proceed, and tell me how long learning it would take? **Tim Swihart:** It doesn't take very long to come up to speed on C, or actually any language, once you've taught yourself the concepts of programming. All you need to do is figure out the syntax and new features. You're not learning the language from scratch — you're learning the difference between the language you know and the new one.

Pick carefully and really find the language that fits you best. As Mike said, he's used them all and he likes Pascal. I've used them all, and like C. There's kind of a mindset with each language. Find the one that fits your personality best.

For C, use *The C Programming Language*, *Second Edition*, by Kernighan and Ritchie and published by Prentice Hall (Englewood Cliffs, NJ). They're the guys who defined the language. It's filled with examples, but it's thin, so you're not overwhelmed by it. By the time you get to the end, you'll understand all the concepts in the language and you'll have a library of example programs.

Mike Westerfield: For someone who knows C and is learning Pascal, or knows Pascal and is learning C, I think Tim described it fairly well. But for someone who knows assembly language and BASIC, and has never learned C or Pascal, I'd have to disagree. Both C and Pascal have a lot more to the language than do BASIC or assembly — you've got about twice as much to learn.

One of the problems with learning to program on the IIGs is that few of the books on the subject were written specifically for the GS. But the courses on GEnie and America Online University that teach C, Pascal, and assembly are really good

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Complete BASIC (formerly TML BASIC) Complete Technology 2443 S. Colorado Blvd. Suite 221 Denver, CO 80222 (303) 758-0920 \$125

> Merlin 8/16+ Roger Wagner Publishing 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P El Cajon, CA 92020 (619) 442-0522 \$124.95

Micol Advanced BASIC Micol Systems 9 Lynch Road Willowdale, ON Canada M2J2V6 (416) 495-6864 \$145

ORCA/C, \$150 ORCA/Pascal, \$150 The Byte Works 4700 Irving Blvd. NW Suite 207 Albuquerque, NM 87114 (505) 898-8183 places to learn. The reason is that you're sitting there trying to learn a computer language in the middle of nowhere. When you've got a question, it's kind of tough to get some help. With the on-line services, you find people from all over the world who are possibly trying to do the same thing.

#### Is there a book or program that can help me individualize BASIC instruction for exceptional students?

Tom Weishaar: Let me start at the beginning. In the box with new Apple computers is a little book called *A Touch of Applesoft BASIC*. It's probably not suitable for the classroom, but it's a great place for new users to get started programming. The next books I recommend are Apple's *The Applesoft Tutorial* and *The Applesoft Reference Manual*, published by Addison-Wesley (Reading, MA). Once your students learn the fundamentals of BASIC itself and figure out how to deal with numbers and text, you should get them *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* to teach them to handle files on disk.

**Ron Lichty**: We have time for just one more question.

#### Roger, isn't your HyperStudio a form of programming?

**Roger Wagner**: Actually, because I'm constrained to assembly language in this forum, I can't talk about HyperStudio in good conscience. The purpose of a language, however, is to communicate your thoughts to the computer. The most successful programs, whether VisiCalc or desktop publishing, always have the element of programmability.

I love people who say, "Oh, I don't program. I just use a spreadsheet." And then you start talking to them and they say, "Well, yes, I just type in  $A1 = 3 \times 2 +$  the sine of this and I've got a new version that does searches, sorts, and if-then analyses." And I say, "Boy, I'm sure glad you're not doing any programming!"

WRITE TO RON LICHTY AT P.O. BOX 27262, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94127. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY. APPLE IIe-IIc-IIGs-II plus OWNERS!

#### SAVE \$\$\$ ON YOUR PERIPHERALS!

#### UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

**GS RAM UPGRADES** 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1 MEG.. \$99 AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1 MEG \$189 Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes . Call 256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty ...... \$18 1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty ..... \$55 TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering . \$285 SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose ... \$89 **AE RAM BOARDS** RAMWORKS III w/256K ..... \$129 RAMFACTOR w/256K ..... \$166 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte ..... Call **IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM** Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. Licensed by Applied Engineering. A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/ØK .. \$69 Above w/256K ..... \$98 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte .... Call Super Exapander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K & allows instand module switching. w/ØK ..... \$79 Above w/256K ... .....\$108 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte..... Call QUIET COOLING FANS SUPERFAN II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets .... \$27 Super Cooler GS for your interference. Internal Mo PRO-KEYPAD Numeric data entry made mathematic, decimal & R PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & APPLE II PIL

#### NO SLOT CLOCK Ile/Ilc

**5 YEAR NO** 

CALL or V ADD \$4 SH

FALL SPECIALS PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & \$35 Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BOARD He. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K ..... INTRO \$79 Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs ..... \$48 SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' ..... \$11 SSB to imagewriter II cable 10' .... \$11 . . . . . .

#### SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' ..... MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

\$11

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90	
degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs.	\$44
	<b>444</b>
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print	
only. Used where graphics is not required.	\$35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for	
II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp	\$34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III,	
	***
with large fire button on stick	\$24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement	1
for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power!	\$49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to	• • •
	\$15
any color or black/white TV	\$15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your lic	
to any parallel printer	\$49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e	\$99
	\$159
ZIPCHIP SMIDZ DV ZID LECN. HE/HC	2128

#### DISK DRIVES

Ilgs. No audio line unt for Ile/Ilc/Ilc- e simple. Includes ETURN keys. European Ile European Ilc s OWNERS!	\$24 + \$34 \$39	Disk Drive H/H for Apple II-/IIc + IIgs \$119           Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs \$139           Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs \$34           AMR 3.5" Drive           S15" Drive           Disk Controller BD 5.5" II+/IIe/IIgs \$189           A.E. 3.5" Drive           Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe           \$19           A.E. 3.6" Drive           Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe           \$49           AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES           Call           100 MEG QUANTUM W/SCSI						
II+ or Franklin Ace!		APPLETALK TO PHONE NET						
you A.W. startup & on your computer.		Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable \$25						
age. Not a preboot! and Shift key Mod)		COPY II PLUS						
0 thru 2.1) \$ nly/128K req) \$ + from 48K to 64K \$ itan Compatible . \$ or above 128K BD \$	\$35 \$35 \$34 \$64 \$24	The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"- Hard drives. 8.4 w/5¼ diskette \$15						
ex compatible \$48		APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!						
.7&up LOCK IIe/IIc	\$12	COMPLETE PACKAGE: Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette,						
or CF ROM. Apple- oftware	\$39	sample templates, & A.W. manual. Appleworks Version 1.2 Package \$59 Appleworks Version 1.3 Package \$79						
HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS! WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST! IP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!								
4233 Spring \$	St., 3	<b>TERS (619) 589-0081</b> Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041 10 a m -6 p m. Pacific Time						

#### REVIEWS

#### Continued from p. 35

on GS Sauce. In their place is one bank of four DIP switches — arrgh! But wait! There's nothing to fear. The documentation is a two-sheet pamphlet with detailed, comprehensible instructions and diagrams that illustrate every possible switch combination. In brief, a trained poodle could handle this installation.

As for some miscellaneous details, the card is DMA (*direct memory access*) compatible and is as reliable as anything we've

ever put in our IIGS. We left it on for a week of standard usage with a copy of Dr. Ken Franklin's shareware game Milestone 2000 on a RAM disk, and all the digitized sounds came out as crisp on Monday as they had the week before.

#### **WEIGHING IN**

How does GS Sauce stack up for cost? It depends on how much memory you want. If you're just looking for an extra meg, the prices are pretty comparable. But if



Mimimum Shipping & Handling Charge \$5.00. Some Products may be used/refurbished but still carry a 90 day warranty, inquire at time of purchase for more info on specific products. Above Prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking noticer fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only. See III de IIc Keyboards, Apple II and Mac P/S, other products are subject to exchange, some credit available for other bad parts.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

you want the whole 4-megabyte hog, GS Sauce can save you \$50 to \$100, depending on where you go. Add the fact that Harris Labs ships all its products with a lifetime warranty, and we dub GS Sauce "Spud Webb" — small and tough to beat.

#### Cameron Crotty Associate Editor

#### **PROSEL-16**

CHARLIE'S APPLE SEEDS (DISTRIBUTOR) 9081 Hadley Place, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 452-1297

Hard-disk management system; Apple IIGs; \$89.95 plus \$5 shipping



ProSel is one of the premier program selectors and utility packages for 8- and 16-bit Apple IIs. The author of ProSel-16, Glen Bredon, is widely known for his high-quality software, and version 8.2 of ProSel-16 is no exception. It comes on a 3.5-inch floppy with a well-written 139-page manual. While beginners may find the package intimidating, power users will be delighted by its versatility.

#### **BREAD AND BUTTER**

ProSel-16 has four main parts: program selector, disk-management utilities, text editor, and "bells and whistles" — the software's *Appointment Calendar* classic desk accessory and *Number Cruncher* calculator.

The ProSel-16 program launcher provides many of the same functions as the Apple IIGS Finder, but if you're used to folders and icons, ProSel may throw you at first. The display is "pseudo-text" on a super-hi-res screen. (Pressing Open apple-Tab will toggle a text screen.) But what the program lacks in visual amenities, it more than makes up in flexibility.

The screen editor lets you set menu text position and color, pathnames, and launch preferences, including accelerator-card settings. The program selector can launch SYS, S16 (GS/OS), and EXE files directly, and BAS files through BASIC.SYSTEM. Select NDAs from a ProSel-16 screen by pressing Open apple-\* (asterisk).

Here's another extra: If you install ProSel-16 as your hard-disk startup program, a virus-check and -elimination utility runs automatically at bootup. ProSel-16's disk-management aids include low-level tools such as the following:

• *Utilities* (file copy, lock and unlock, delete, rename, verify, create a directory, type file, format, exhume, hide and unhide, and dump file)

File Finder (locates a file by name or text string, then types, dumps, or runs it)
Command-line processor, or Shell (runs EXE programs — many are included on the ProSel disk — or creates executable batch files)

• on-line help

You can also warm- and cold-boot the program and display the current prefix from the main menu.

#### **POWER TOOLS**

ProSel-16's high-level utilities — Information Desk, Volume Repair, Volume Copy (in the Utilities menu), Optimizer, and Zap are powerful and useful, and can be dangerous because they let you operate directly on program file structures.

• Information Desk provides data about your storage devices. A tree-structured catalog, a list of block usage by files, file usage by blocks, a volume bit map, a directory tree, a graphic map of block usage, a graphic bit map, and a fragmentation count are all available.

• *Volume Repair* has directory test and fix modes, a bad-block scan, a main-directory repair mode, and a disk-test utility that provides disk-access timing statistics.

• Volume Copy is a fast copy utility, but it also has options that let you re-create all blocks or ignore damaged blocks on a 3.5-inch disk, letting you recover damaged disks or files.

• Optimizer speeds disk access by copying scattered file blocks on a volume to continuous areas of the disk.

• Zap, the last of the high-level utilities, is a block editor that lets you modify individual program blocks on a disk. Use this utility to recover files, repair bad blocks, and copy programs with "hard-wired" pathnames to a hard disk.

You'll probably spend most of your time playing with the program selector and disk utilities, but the text editor is too useful to ignore. It can load text, Apple-Works word-processor, and program source files, and it includes keyboard macro and page-setup capability and creates printer alias files (special generic printer commands).

#### **BELLS AND WHISTLES**

Number Cruncher and Appointment Calendar put finishing touches on an already impressive package. Number Cruncher is an RPN (reverse Polish notation, or postfix notation) scientific calculator with programmable and function plotting capabilities. You can plot both curves and surfaces and save them as screen graphics files. Number Cruncher will also use Innovative Systems' Floating Point Engine numeric coprocessor board, if it's installed.

ProSel's Appointment Calendar is a classic desk accessory, and once you've  $\Leftrightarrow$ 



Laser 128 is a registered trademarks of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple. Apple IIc. Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

#### REVIEWS

installed it, it's available at any time. The calendar handles up to 127 special events, displays a warning on the day of an appointment, and makes calendar printouts.

ProSel-16 is an extremely powerful program launcher and utility package, but with that power comes a learning curve. The manual and on-line help go a long way toward easing the transition, but be prepared to spend some time settling in.

#### HOW DO I GET MINE?

Glen Bredon offers downloadable encrypted upgrades of ProSel-16 on GEnie, CompuServe and America Online, or you can order them directly from Charlie's Apple Seeds. If you're a hard-disk owner or someone who needs a first-rate utility package, ProSel-16 will fill the bill nicely.

#### Garry Howard

Calgary, Alberta, Canada

#### **INWORDS**

WestCode Software 11835 Carmel Mountain Road, Suite 1304, San Diego, CA 92128, (619) 679-9200

512K IIGs or enhanced IIe; Vitesse Quickie or ThunderWare LightningScan scanner; no copy protection; \$129



I f you think wine's the only thing that improves with age, guess again. That Apple II of yours, given the right hardware and software, can do things today that you never dreamed possible when you bought it years ago. Take Beagle Bros' TimeOut series of AppleWorks enhancements, for example. These add-ons bring new capabilities to an already existing feature-laden product. Still not convinced that your machine's got some more tricks hidden behind that familiar interface? Do you need to see it in writing? Then check out InWords and see for yourself.

### **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™**

#### with your IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, or Apple IIgs

#### Architecture Program

Draw floor plans, side views, and structural details. Calculate dimensions (feet/inches or metric), area & lumber. Use 154 architectural symbols, text, icons, pull-down menus.

#### Interiors Program

Arrange a room from the top, try different color schemes, then automatically view it from the side. Over 100 furniture pieces, each with 8 rotations: text, on-screen measurements, pulldown menus.

#### Landscape Program

Create a full-color plan of your property. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shooping lists.

#### Ask about our LIBRARIES.



#### The Instant Decorator

This never-fail design coordinating method lets, you analyze your interior decor. The program analyzes the compatability in each room of furniture and other elements and determines the degree of harmony or disharmony. Become an expert interior decorator overnight!

Apple II, Laser 128 (64K) Macintosh (512K); IBM (256K) Instant Decorator . . . ONLY \$49.95



Architecture, Interiors or Landscape									
System Required	m	eı	st:	s	a	na	11	Prices	
Apple II/Laser 128,	64	IK						. \$69.95 ea.	
Apple IIGS, 1 MB								. \$89.95 ea.	
Macintosh, 1 MB								. \$99.95 ea.	
IBM, 640K								. \$99.95 ea.	

#### To order call 800-451-4871 or FAX (503) 683-1925

By Mail: Add \$7 shipping first program, plus \$2 ea. additional. Send Visa/MasterCard number with expiration date or check.



Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.



InWords: a new way to scan.

Team up this optical character-recognition (OCR) program with your LightningScan or Quickie hand-held scanner and you can capture text for the software's word processor-like editor, then save it to disk as an ASCII (*American Standard Code for Information Exchange*) text file or as an AppleWorks word-processing document. Copy a newspaper story, textbook page, or even your favorite poem.

Using InWords is easy. It has an Apple-Works-style file-card interface and several sophisticated scan options. *Standard* mode is suitable for text that's narrower than the scanner's 4-inch head. If you choose *Merge* mode you can scan text wider than 4 inches. (You scan the left side of the text first, then the right. InWords combines the two scans into a single document.) In *Column* mode, InWords ignores all text except the column directly under the center of the scan head, so you can capture material from newspapers.

#### **FINE PRINT**

But can the program recognize print from all types of publications? Even though every periodical or book is printed in a particular style (typeface) and size of type, called a *font*, InWords can handle it. Not only can the program read a variety of typefaces, but you can "train" it to recognize those it doesn't know. InWords operates by comparing the characters it scans to font tables stored on disk. A number of pretrained font tables cover popular magazines such as *Time*, *Newsweek*, US *News*, *Forbes*, and *Money*, and the Apple II
publications A2-Central and the National AppleWorks User Group Journal; the software also includes a standard font table you can adapt to a variety of typefaces.

Before you begin scanning, set the Letter/Photo switch to Letter, and the dots-per-inch switch to 400 DPI (for smallsized text), 300 DPI (for medium-sized text), or 100 or 200 DPI (for headlinesized text). For most text, 300 DPI works just fine. The light/dark thumbwheel requires a bit of experimentation. If you set it too light, InWords won't be able to read the text. If it's too dark, letters will run together.

Now choose one of the font tables and the appropriate scan mode, and run the scanner over the text. InWords can read approximately 3000 characters, or 500 words, per minute, so roll the head over the text at about 1 inch per second. Just like scanning graphics images, you'll get audio and visual feedback. The program will alert you if you scan too fast; just issue an open apple-R command to redo the scan from scratch.

Once you've completed the scan, InWords presents a graphics image of the text on screen. Zoom in to see if the alignment is correct. Although InWords can compensate for some skewing, it works best if you're careful to bring the scanner straight down when you capture text. If all appears fine, press Return and InWords will analyze the text.

#### FONT TABLES

If you're using one of the predefined font tables, InWords will analyze the graphics image and convert it to a text file. If any characters are unrecognizable (perhaps your original print wasn't perfectly clear) a tilde (~) will appear in their places.

After you import the text into a wordprocessing file you can correct the words with a spelling checker. (If your spelling checker doesn't recognize a tilde, change the default setting to an uppercase Z, X, or any other letter that will flag the spelling mistake.)

The procedure is a little different if you're scanning a typeface for the first time, because you need to use InWords in font-training mode. Even when InWords encounters a brand new typeface, it can recognize some letters with no training. It displays unknown characters on screen, and prompts you to type the actual letters or numbers. That's how InWords learns. If you're scanning a new typeface, it's best to capture the same text several times. OCR is an extremely complex task, and the more often a character appears in a font table, the less confused InWords will be when it encounters that character again.

Training InWords to learn a new typeface can take several hours. If you look closely, you'll notice that a newspaper contains not only a number of different typefaces, but several variations of the same typeface, including boldface and headline-sized fonts. So, by scanning the same newspaper over and over again, InWords will create a font table that includes all possible typeface variations. Again, the more often a character is represented in a font table, the fewer unrecognized characters will appear.

Although InWords is efficient, it isn't always 100 percent correct. It's common

for the program to transpose zeros into uppercase Os or Ds, and uppercase Ses sometimes appear as 5s. On occasion InWords will hang up when it encounters an unknown symbol or a horizontal line. Round dots, often referred to as *bullets*, stop InWords cold. But if you run into this kind of problem, pressing Control-Reset will bring you back to the main options menu. Given the complexity of OCR technology, it's remarkable just how well InWords works. (WestCode plans to update and enhance the product, so make sure you send in your product registration card.)

#### EXPAND YOUR REPERTOIRE

InWords is sophisticated and elegantly implemented. If you're capturing graphics images with a LightningScan or Quickie scanner, you're going to be pleased with the added capabilities InWords gives you. And if you don't already own a hand-held scanner, what are you waiting for?

San Rafael, CA



Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.



# POTPOURRI OF TIPS

#### A definition here, a shortcut there — our information swap can help you stay one step ahead of frustration.

#### By THE STAFF OF INCIDER/A+

#### MEMORY VS. STORAGE

Just unpacked that computer? Still can't tell DIN from RCA from VCR? Used your manuals for kindling? Forgotten those computer classes you took for science credit so you wouldn't have to take Physics 101 with Mr. Spock? This section is for you! Every month we'll explain a basic computing term or concept. This month let's look at memory vs. storage.

If you don't understand why you keep getting *Out of Memory* errors when you still have 10 megabytes available on your hard drive, you're confusing memory and storage. The difference between these two terms troubles many people, especially with the proliferation of internal hard drives. We often hear, "It's all in the same box, so what's the difference?"

Like so many difficult-to-visualize computer concepts, this one is best explained by analogy. Imagine a person named Gus in the center of a library that's filled with shelves of how-to books. Gus is your Apple II or Macintosh, Gus' brain is your computer's memory, and the library is the computer's storage (the hard or floppydisk drive).

Gus has to fix a sink and build a cabinet, but he has a couple of problems. First, he doesn't know how to do either of these jobs. He has the proper tools, but not the knowledge. Second, owing to overindulgence in controlled substances during the late '60s, Gus is limited in the amount of information he can remember. So Gus looks through his library, finds a book titled *How to Fix a Sink*, reads it, and fixes his sink.

But now his mind is filled, and he can't learn anything else without forgetting how to fix a sink. So he puts the sink book back on the shelf and gets one titled *How to Build a Cabinet*, reads it, and builds his cabinet. Now Gus knows how to build a cabinet, but nothing else. What if his sink breaks again? No problem. All he has to do is go back to the shelves, get the sink book, and read it again. Gus can only do one job at a time, but as long as he has his library of how-to books, he's fine.

Your computer's memory is just like Gus' brain, and your disk drive (storage) is like his library. Your computer can do many things, but it can do only one task at a time — and when you turn it off, it forgets everything it knows. When a computer needs a program (a how-to book) it reads the data from the disk drive (the library) and keeps it in its random-access memory (RAM) until it doesn't need it anymore.

Now let's think about what happens when you want to write a letter. Your computer reads the word-processing program (how-to book) from the disk drive (the library) and then you type your letter. But wait! Before you can print it, the electric company calls and tells you that because you haven't been paying your bills, it's going to turn off your electricity. When the power goes off, your computer will forget everything, including your letter! What can you do?

What would Gus do if he knew he was going to forget something? He'd write it down and file it in his library so that he could find it again when he wanted. When you tell your computer to save a document, you're telling it to write it down, and file it on a disk drive (library) so that you can find it again.

If you get an *Out of Memory* message, it refers to RAM, not disk storage. In terms of the analogy that means Gus can't finish reading his how-to book because his brain's not big enough. Too bad Gus can't buy a special add-on card to expand his gray matter like the one you can add to your computer to increase its RAM. Next time, we'll talk about operating systems, the Finder, and ROM (read-only memory), your computer's special internal library. — C.C.

#### **COLUMN-WIDTH MACROS**

Macros are AppleWorks Classic enhancements that automate and speed routine tasks. AppleWorks users can write their own custom macros or use hundreds of available routines and macro programs written by others.

To kick off this new section, I've contributed one of my macro routines that I find useful when working with spreadsheets. This macro resets column widths to readable form after you've used the AppleWorks Clipboard to transfer data into the spreadsheet from the database or another spreadsheet. (You'll avoid much of the tedious work of changing each column width individually and manually.) It requires AppleWorks 3.0 and Beagle Bros' TimeOut UltraMacros version 3.1.

Here's how to use this macro:

• Type the macros into a word-processing file exactly as shown. The comments enclosed in the curly brackets are optional, but they'll help you review the syntax later.
Save the file to disk and compile the macros with your *Macros Compiler*, which should be on your TimeOut menu. Your

UltraMacros manual provides simple

instructions for compiling macros files.
Load your existing AppleWorks database or spreadsheet to the desktop. Press Open apple-C (OA-C) or OA-M to copy or move all or a portion of your source file to the Clipboard. Create a new spreadsheet from the *Add files* menu and move the data on the Clipboard to your new spreadsheet.

• With your new spreadsheet on the screen, start the macros routine by pressing Solid apple-W. Press no other keys until the action stops. You'll see the macro go into action by first collapsing your new spreadsheet into one-character-wide columns. The cursor will then go to the last row of the last column and check each cell in the spreadsheet, making column width adjustments as appropriate. The macro will stop when the cursor arrives at cell A1 at the top right-hand corner of your file.

• After running the macro routine you may need to make some minor adjustments, especially where it's transferred repeated labels such as horizontal or vertical lines. Otherwise the data in the destination spreadsheet will display much like that in the source document. **— Dave Gair**,

**AppleWorks Programmers Association** 

IF YOU'VE GOT SOME MACROS TO SHARE, SEND THEM TO *INCIDER/A*+, ATTN: MACROS, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. PLEASE INCLUDE ANNOTATION OF YOUR MACROS AND ADEQUATE DOCUMENTATION. SUBMISSIONS MUST BE ORIGINAL MATERIAL COMPOSED BY THE AUTHOR.

start { "start	t" must be on a line by itself followed by a carriage return }
W: <asp:oa-1 first:<="" th=""><th>{ Get to top left of spreadsheet }:</th></asp:oa-1>	{ Get to top left of spreadsheet }:
oa-l>C <last rtn="">C<x=0 :<="" th=""><th>{ Narrow all columns - set variable }:</th></x=0></last>	{ Narrow all columns - set variable }:
begin : oa-left :	{ start loop - narrow by one character }:
x = x + 1:	{ count loops }:
if $x = 12$ then rtn exit :	{ end if 12 loops complete }:
endif : rpt :	{ or repeat loop }:
oa-9 : last :	{ go to bottom right of spreadsheet }:
begin :	{ start main loop }:
x = peek #worktype :	{ find type of cell under cursor }:
if $x > 32$ and $x < 58$ or $x = 0$ :	{ skip blank or repeating label cells }:
then ba-1 up rpt : endif :	{ redirect cursor and repeat main loop }:
posn x,y : \$0 = cell :	{ present cell position and contents }:
z = len \$0 :	<pre>{ get length of contents in cell }:</pre>
w = peek #ccwidth :	{ check current column width }:
t = z + 1:	{ temporary variable - length + 1 }:
if $t < w$ then up exit : endif :	{ test - narrow only if desired }:
if $z = 1$ then : $z = z$ : endif :	{ leave 1 character columns alone - }:
ifnot $z = 1 : z = z + 1 :$ endif :	{ or set to length + 1 character }:
w = #colwidths + x : poke w,z :	{ Poke new column width }:
display #off :	{ avoid unnecessary screen flashing }:
oa-q display #on : rtn :	{ re-draw screen with new column width }:
exit : rpt :	{ Trick for the 'exit' tokens to direct}:
	{ control past the 'rpt' token - the _}:
	{ 'rpt' token is never actually used. }:
ba-1 :	{ call subroutine }:
up:rpt>!	{ go to next cell and repeat main loop }:

Subroutine to redirect cursor or end macro.

<ba-1>:<asr :<="" posn="" th="" x,y=""><th>{ check cursor position }:</th><th></th></asr></ba-1>	{ check cursor position }:	
if $x = 1$ and $y = 1$ :	{ if in cell A1 - }:	
then stop : endif :	{ then stop macro activity.	}:
if $y = 1$ :	{ if in row 1 but not column 1 -	}:
then left oa-9 down : endif>!	{ then set up for next column	}:

Safety macro — If display freezes press Solid apple-Control-D. <ctrl-d>:<all oa-q display #on : rtn>!



**Hard Drive** 

Hard drive	32MB \$469
	40MB \$509
	60MB \$549
	84MB \$579
	105MB \$625
	120MB \$809
	200MB \$949
Tape drive	155MB \$589
A-Hive	expandable
	9.9"x9.6"x4.3"
Hard drive	32MB \$469
	40MB \$509
Cartridge dri	ve 44MB \$629
Hard/tape dr	ives combo
Hard/cartrid	ge drives combo
add \$79 fc	or RamFast card
Hard Drive	for Laser 128
	1
Tulin (	Corporation
	O'Toole Ave.
<u> </u>	

2156H O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 408-432-9025 Fax: 408-943-0782

### **LEARNING CURVE**

# CLASSROOMS WITHOUT WALLS

#### By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

ronically enough, when it comes to educational technology, our homes seem better equipped than our schools. According to an EIA (Electronic Industry Association) report on consumer electronics, at the beginning of 1990 more than 90 percent of American homes had a telephone and color television; more than 50 percent had a VCR with cable access; and about 25 percent had personal-computer systems, CD players, and other technologies. The report also stated that about 5 percent of the homes had more



exotic technologies, such as satellite antennas, large-screen monitors, and fax machines.

This point raises an important question. Do children need to go to school to get a good education? According to Chuck House, once a part-time instructor at Stanford University and now vice-president of engineering at Hewlett-Packard, Stanford offered some of its courses in two formats - actual attendance at lectures and remote attendance through watching videotapes on television hookups. The students who watched the videotaped lectures received, on average, higher grades than those who

were present in the classroom. Some of this improved performance was a result, no doubt, of the students' ability to play the videotape over again if they missed a point.

If we extend the videotape model, another advantage of the medium shows up: Students can have access to experts in any field of study. We see this happening already through the Public Broadcasting System and the Discovery Channel. If we wanted to, we could easily expand this programming to include the core subject matter of K-12 and college curricula.

The passive medium of TV, which teaches through telling, is inadequate by itself --it's one of the weakest (if most common) models of instruction. Here's where the personal computer comes in: 25 percent of our children already have access to an Apple II, Mac, or other type of computer at home (as opposed to about 5 percent at school). For these children, a wealth of educational software from companies such as MECC, Broderbund, and The Learning Company, plus on-line encyclopedias and databases, means that they have a world of knowledge at their fingertips. In addition, CD-ROM (compact-disc read-only memory) and laser discs support a more natural way of learning --one that specifies a topic, but supports more than one perspective.

But if classroom-based instruction is going to be the model in this country and it certainly will be for years to come what aspects of home-based education can we bring to classroom-based students? To tap students' intrinsic love of learning, school systems must keep pace with time — and with technology. Bring the exciting technology of VCRs, personal computers, and CD-ROM into classrooms, and students become participants in their own education.

Of course all this takes money — and that's the nub of the problem. It's time for teachers to insist that we fund technology in the classroom properly. We must refuse to tolerate the fact that according to the California State Superintendent of Education, Bill Honig, each professional in industry is supported by more than \$20,000 in capital equipment, while each teacher is supported by only \$1000. It's time to demand parity: If industry and homes are filled with the technological tools of the information age, our classrooms should be as well. After all, children are our investment in the future. □

WRITE TO DR. THORNBURG AT 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

### THE MARKETPLACE



### APPLEWORKS 📣 IBM

. . . . . . . . . . . .

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

#### AppleWorks ( Microsoft Works AppleWorks Word Proc. () WordPerfect AppleWorks Spreadsheet () Lotus 1-2-3 AppleWorks Data Base 🗰 dBase III, IV, etc.

In seconds, CROSS-WORKS copies files either way between your Apple II and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data and formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. Includes universal 19,200 baud cable to connect Ile (with Super Serial Card), IIC, IICPIUS & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 51/4 and 31/2 inch disks included.



P.O. Box 18343

Raleigh, NC 27619

• • •

"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/ transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★\*" — **InCider** July, 1989 SoftSpoken

CROSS-WORKS<sup>™</sup> \$99.95 + Shipping & Hand. 30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome 8 (919) 870-5694 for free information.

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

#### **ASER** 128 Apple Compatibles Fantasy Football for the Apple II **COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER** Vecome to Pantasy Works!! verything you'll ever need to run your own Fantasy tes and templates for managing a 4 to 12 team leagues Pantasy Season Schedules = Pantasy Rules Automated Standings of Financial Tracking Compiter 1991 Nind over DataBases popteworks 2.0 or higher. Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow Nibbons: T-Shirt Ribbons: 12 Color Ribbns Black price each 12 44 Apple Image, I, & II Apple Image, II 4 -Color \$3 75 \$4 50 \$6.50 \$5.95 \$10.00 Lan LA Rep and Dea CitizenGSX140 \$4.00 \$5.00 \$7.50 FantasyWorks also includes: A CitizenGSX140, 4-Color TimeOut UltraMacro TaskFiles for Computing Fantasy Points with multiple scoring methods, Automatic Generation of League Rosters, and mor TimeOut Enhanced AppleWorks. Epson MX-80 \$3 75 \$4.50 \$6.75 Okidata 182/192 \$5.00 \$7.50 Panasonic 1180/1124 \$5.00 \$7.50 Communications macros that automatically capture NFL statistics from Comps Sports World for Fantasy Point scoring. Macros work with pop communications products such as **DataTerm**. Point-Point, ProTerm. ReadyLi and **Talk-Is Cheap**. Requires specific communications software package Hayes AT compatible modern. LAS Star NX 1000 \$3.50 \$4.50 \$6.75 Star NX 1000, 4-color \$6.25 \$10.00 LAS Nev T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons lle l Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow COLOR PAPER LAS Templates and tips for creating your own Weekly League Ne Publish It! Desktop Publishing Software. Requires Publish It! 2 or 3. Color Paper: 200 Shts assorted Over 30 different Fantasy League Forms to get you started. RA \$10.90/pk Bright Pack: 91/<sub>2</sub> x 11 Chip All this plus an in-depth Fantasy Football League Manual that fully covers the use of this software and explains what Fantasy Football is all about. Don't delay! The NFL season is only a few weeks away. Pastel Pack : 91/2 x 11 \$7.90/pk SI Color Certificate Paper: 100 sheets \$9.95/pk D Color Banner Paper: 45 ft/roll \$8.95/roll **FantasyWorks**<sup>™</sup> Min orders: \$25.00 Minimum S&H: \$4.50 Call for other ribbons m te Fantasy Football League Management System - from FantasyWorks Software for Introductory Price of \$79.95 + S&H. Demo disk \$5. and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice. L RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES FantasyWorks Software, Inc. P.O. Box 57 Bedford, TX 76095-0057 (800) 727-4103 fo all or write for a free brochure: P.O.Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A Ν USA 800-522-6922 or(Canada) 800-621-5444 USA 815-468-8081 BBS/Fax 815-468-3298 d trademark of Be Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Tim 12 Circle 94 on Reader Service Card. Circle 7 on Reader Service Card. Circle 59 on Reader Service Card. 2 POWERFUL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS from § ASSET ANALYSIS THE ONLY TOTALLY INTEGRATED FINANCIAL SPREADSHEET FOR THE APPLE II OR MACINTOSH

[ASSET ANALYSIS is]... a truly powerful program for the serious investor." inCider A+, March '91

Tired of alow calculating "management" programs? Frustrated when you can't find your "money?" JOIN THE "ASSET ANALYSIS" REVOLUTION! Determine your real wealth accumulation.

- Your investment at risk and current amounts.
- Gain (loss), % gain (loss), % annual and total return . for each asset and for all combined assets.
- Quick and accurate, and printing is as easy as 1, 2, 3.

Compatible with all versions of Apple Works and Microsoft Works ( Mac version ) and MS Excel.

For AppleWorks: Version E2.1.1 (3 Version V2.1.1 (3 For Mecintoch: MS Works (4564)	25 diec, 132K) \$49.95
FrankSoft Publishing 3300 33rd Avenue Court	Order from the publisher No shipping & Handling
Rock Island, II 61201 309- 788 - 7663	Ninois residents add
Circle 31 on Reader	Service Card.



- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x · y REGRESSION Linear. Log. Exponential. Power
- MATRIX OPERATIONS Add. Subtract. Multiply. Scalar Multiplication, Transpose. Inversion. Determinant. Real or Complex up to the terminant. Real or Complex to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x-y Data. •Regres-sions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions. •Overlay Function and Derivative. •Overlay Function and Integral.

### **RIBBONS**

#### 1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247 FAX 513-252-4429 Over 350 types Volume Discounts Available \* \* Satisfaction Guaranteed \* \*

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR		5.50
APPLE SCRIBE	5.95	-
CITIZEN 200GX/GSX-140	3.50	13.50
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	•
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	4.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4 COLOR	-	7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY a division of Den-Sys Corp 1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

Est1979 TERMS: C.O.D., MC, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

*	Computer	w/Amber	w/RGB	
8	289	378	489	
8EX or EX/2	359	448	559	
mest , 7		Amber Mo	nitor95	
rgest SER		Kraft KC-3 Jo		
pair Center		om 2400 Mod		
d Educational		e or UDC Card		
aler in Southeast.		slot Expansion		
New - LASER				
SER 3.5 Drive119		LASER 5.25		
SER 14" RGB color				
W - Magnavox Color			gs308	
Printer Card w/cabl				
SER Pal286 w/VGA			ac" 1380	
	Memory		100.05	
M Card Ile59 Ilg				
ps for ligs: 1 meg				
MMs for Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIci, IIcx: 2.5 meg105 ove Marathon 030 Accelerator for Mac Plus, SE495				
		-		
LASER Experts	1-80	0-726-7	086	
ASER 190A In				
or lie, lic, Laser18				
lew - T.I. Postscript				
Perfect Solu 657 Coral Breeze D				







. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .



Assembly language and C subfollines are available to you when using COMPLETE Pascal by taking advantage of Code Resources. We have included a routine in our libraries that will call the code resource via a pointer to its location in memory.

Our feature packed integrated editing, compiling, and linking environment is easy enough to use for students and beginners as well as powerful enough for the most advanced programmer.

#### Order Now! COMPLETE Pascal Only \$125.00

COMPLETE TECHNOLOGY 2443 S. Colorado Blvd.\*221 Denver, Colorado 80222 303/758-0920 Visa & MasterCard Accepted School P.O.'s Welcome

#### Music

#### ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI SYSTEMS

Laminated MIDI Reference Poster, attractive, suitable for framing, for home studio or music classroom, \$19.95 + \$5.50 S/H. Turn your Apple into a Multi-Track Recording Studio or Music Ed. Tutor with these great products: Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels \$69, GS/MAC MIDI 1x3 \$59, with Serial Thru Switch and Diode Lights 1x3 Interface \$89. Sequencing software : Passport MasterTracks Jr, GS \$79,MT PRO GS \$259, Dr.T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ \$159, GlassTracks \$89, Super Sequencer GS,IIe \$179, Apple II or GS MIDI Music Pack : MIDI Interface & Cables & Software \$169. Music Printing Software \$99,Keybrd. Tutor \$39, Chords \$79, Fingering \$79, Note Reading \$39, Intervals \$79., Hear Today Play Tomorrow \$199. 6' MIDI Cables \$7.95. Books \$2.50 S/H each: A GuideTo Computer Music, \$19.95; Electronic Music Dictionary \$16.95; Sequencing for Musicians \$17.95; Music and the Mac \$16.95; Polyphonic MIDI Keybrd. with speakers \$389, or Kawai PH50 Keybrd.\$379.MAC,MIDI, MUSIC SYSTEMS. Band in a Box with song disks \$79, Encore Notation \$359, Al Tech new MIDIFACE EX 1X3 Interface plus software \$69, Practica Musica Education software \$99. MT Pro \$259, Pro 4 \$359, Vision \$339, Trax \$79, All Editor/Librarian Mac Software. MIDI Software for any level user; Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools and Canadian orders welcomed.New 1991 MIDI Buying Guide Catalog.

SOUND MANAGEMENT P.O. Box 3053 Peabody, Ma 01961 Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O. Call (800) 548-4907 orders USACal

Call (800) 548-4907 orders USACall (508) 531-6192 MIDI Buying Guide catalog and foreign countries







#### EUROWORKS ADDS FOREIGN LANGUAGES TO APPLEWORKS

Type French, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish quickly, simply with the classic AppleWorks word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, EuroWorks prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter or true compatible. Print every keyboard character plus 8 new ones plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish.No conflict with TimeOut. EuroWorks RE-**OUIRES** an ImageWriter 1, II, or LQ; Apple DMP; MT85/86; or Seikosha SP-1000AP. SPECIFY APPLEWORKS 2.x or 3.0. ORDER FRENCH (\$24), SPAN-ISH (\$24) or ALL FIVE LANGUAGES (\$39). ADD \$3 S/H. Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, VISA/MC. Brochure on request.

THE S.A AuTeur CO A66 PO Box 7459 Beaverton, Oregon 97007 (503) 654-2306

#### FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS

From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at \$49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more.

MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT PO Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 617-641-2930 (Mass.) 800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

#### THE SOURCE OF PLAN-MAKING SOFTWARE

#### DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS or LANDSCAPE Apple II:

**LANDSCAPE** Apple II: \$69.95, IIGS: \$89.95, MAC:\$99.95. The most useful programs for complete home designing.

**DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD:** Apple II: \$49.95. Design precision, toscale (HO,N,Z,O,S,G) layouts and run realistic railroad simulations. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** 

Apple II: \$49.95. The train and transit system construction set.

**ŔUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: \$34.95. The flight simulator for down to earth people. **EVERYBODY'S PLANNER:** 

Apple II: \$99.95. The only project management tool for Apple IIs, easy on your pocketbook and simple to use. ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:

Apple II: \$69.95. Enables you to run our educational and entertainment modules. The program comes with **3 FREE** sample modules, and coupons worth **\$120 OFF** additional modules. Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA PO Box 2440 Dept. DD Eugene, OR 97402 Orders: (800) 451-4871 Information: (503) 342-3030

> Public Domain

#### BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 1000 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the lastest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service with NEXT DAY shipping available. Disks as low as \$1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Ea-mon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send \$2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to: CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE

P.O. Box 483 St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

#### FREE APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOG

Request free catalog containing complete description of hundreds of programs for the Apple II+, e, c, c+, and GS computers. We carry the very best in all categories including Business, Home, Education, Utilities, Games, Print Shop Graphics, Appleworks Templates, and more. We use only high-quality colored disks which are completely SELF-BOOT-ING and MENU-DRIVEN. All orders are shipped the same day they are received. We pay shipping with small minimum order. Request free catalog or send \$2.00 for catalog and demo disk. Money-Back Guarantee! Send for yours today! **MOONLIGHT SOFTWARE** P.O.Box 179144

San Diego, CA 92177

#### Sale! 20 programs \$1.95

Public Domain & Shareware for Apple II+, E, C,C+, GS Computers. Any disk \$1.95 none higher, no minimum purchase. That's right, we supply the programs and disk for only \$1.95 during our limited Time Sale. Some disks have over 40 programs. Our 10th year distributing Public Domain programs. Thousands of programs. Our Big 48 page catalog gives you descriptions of many of the programs, not just a name. Education & School, Games, EAMON, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks" templates and more. Limited time sale, order only on special (supplied) order blank. Send \$3 for Big Descriptive 48 page catalog to:

Computer Budget Shopper (CBS) 2203 Park Ave Suite 25 Cheyenne Wy 82007



#### MICROSOFT WORKS APPLEWORKS HYPERCARD

Our FREE 1991 catalog is filled with everything you need to get up and running in these applications. It offers books, videos, student & teacher texts, resource corner, complete teaching packages, reference books, and software to integrate Works and HyperCard into your curriculum. We also offer special pricing for educators on AppleWorks, Claris Power Pack (save 79%!) and Microsoft Works. Plus, a FREE mug offer!

K-12 MICROMEDIA PUBLISHING 6 Arrow Road Ramsey, N.J. (800) 292-1997

#### Computers & Supplies

#### SUPER DEALS ON MACS & APPLES! BUY\*\* SELL \*\* TRADE USED \*\* NEW

Apple IIc	\$325
Apple IIc+	\$425
Apple IIe	from \$299
Apple Hgs	from \$599
All other Apple Systems	CALL
Imagewriter I(Used)	\$269
Imagewriter II(Used)	from \$349
Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800k	\$269
20 MEG External HD (SCS	SI extra)\$225
MAC II	from \$2149
MAC IIcx	from \$2399
MAC II ci	from \$3299
All other Mac Systems	CALL
Parts & Peripherals	CALL
Price List	\$.50 SASE
Also open evenings & we	ekends

M.P.-Computer Micro Systems 655 W. Evelyn Avenue #2 Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 968- 9026 (VOICE) (415) 968-0509 (FAX)

#### FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color	
Apple Imagewriter			
I,ÎÎ	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.95	
Imagewriter II		\$ 4.95	
4 color			
Imagewriter II		\$ 9.95	
4 color Heat			
transfer			
Imagewriter LQ	\$ 8.95	\$13.95	
(Black and 4C)			
Panasonic 1124	\$ 3.50		
Epson MX/FX/RX80	\$ 2.50	\$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX100			
Star NX1000	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.95	
For Orders of	less thar	ı 6,	
please add .	75¢ each	1.	
• Hundreds	s more.		
Colors (BLUE, RED, G	REEN, F	URPLE,)	
-PREMIUM IS A	LL WE	SELL!	
Shipping/Handling \$3.75 per order			
(over \$75 we	pay S/Ĥ	l).	
AK,HI,P.R.,APO/F	PO, Can	ada add	
\$6. S/H to all orders			
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over			
\$100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York			
residents please	add sale	s tax.	
School, hospital and g	ovt. PO's	welcome.	

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY 305 Grand Boulevard Massapequa Park, New York 11762 (516) 798-6500

#### **REPAIRS BY MAIL !!**

Two business day turnaround, work guaranteed for up to one year. IIe MLB Swap: \$110+ \$12 s/h - 1 year guarantee. II,II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: \$75-1 year guarantee IIc MLB Swap: \$90 + \$12s/h - 1 year guarantee. Disk Drive II Rehab: \$75 + \$7.50 s/h-6 month guarantee. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Hardware supplies also available. School District orders welcomed. Write or call us for details. We also buy dead Apples, Franklins, Lasers. **ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS** 

& PRODUCTS P.O.Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave. Merchantville, NJ 08109 (609) 662 3420

#### Entertainment

HAVE YOU WON THE LOTTERY? **DO YOU OWN LOTTO PICKER** TM? WELL, WHAT DID YOU EXPECT! LOTTO PICKER for Apple II is a must purchase if you are SERIOUS about winning larger jackpots and generating more frequent smaller winnings on a routine basis! LOTTO PICKER works by uncovering hidden biases in your lottery game and exploiting them in order to provide you with qualified plays to make. Your card will be loaded with numbers that have proven to be statistically significant for your lottery game. Works for all lotteries worldwide (including daily number games). NEW LOW PRICE \$29.95 (+\$4.55 s/h) **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** ORDERS: 1-800-484-1062 s-code 0644 1-718-317-1961 or **GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.** 170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC, New York, N.Y. 10038

#### Insurance

#### **INSURES YOUR COMPUTER**

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC. 2929 N. High St. PO. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 (800) 848-3469 Nat; (614) 262-0559 (OH)

#### Get the most out of your software investment!



Each volume of AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak contains ten expertly designed templates that explore the many features of AppleWorks GS and show unique ways to approach an assortment of projects. Sample files and a comprehensive reference booklet guide you through each project with confidence.

Volume I • MEMO PADS

- MEMBERSHIP
- NAME BADGES
- MERGE DOCUMENT
- AUTO-MILEAGE LOG
- RESUMES
- NUTTON
- NUTRIDATA
- CHECKBOOK
- BUDGET
- NEWSLETTER

Volume II

- FAMILY TREE
- •VIDEOTAPE LIBRARY
- CAR COST COMPARISON
- CUSTOM CALENDARS
- HOME BUYER'S GUIDE
- LIVING WILL
- COOKBOOK
- BOOKLET
- COLLEGE GUIDE
- INCOME TAXES

This unique collection contains **300 pieces of original artwork**. Now you don't have to be a computer artist to add flair to your company newsletter, create attractive personal stationery, or perk up a drab homework assignment. We've selected a wide variety of topics to brighten up all your desktop-publishing projects. Choose from birds and flowers, animals, holiday symbols, and much more! All are fully illustrated in a reference chart that accompanies the 3.5-inch disk.

**Art Gallery** 

Select the format that's best for you: If you'll be using the artwork with AppleWorks GS, order the **AppleWorks GS** format. If you plan to import the art into an Apple IIGs paint program, choose the **Apple Preferred format**.

#### Don't hesitate...order now!

AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak I\* or AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak II\*...... \$29.95 each Art Gallery ..... \$39.95

SPECIAL OFFER — Save \$10! Both AppleWorks GS Productivity Paks\* ...... \$49.90

#### SUPER OFFER — Save \$20!!

All three special products ...... just \$79.85

Foreign Airmail: add \$3.95. Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

\* Require AppleWorks GS v. 1.1 AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 (In NH: 924-0100; Fax: 603-924-9384)

*inCider/A*+ Special Products 80 Elm Street - Peterborough, NH 03458

171A

### **EDITORS' CHOICE**

# GOOD PRINCIPLES, GOOD PRACTICE

#### The Mac LC's emulation of the Apple IIe is a marvel of engineering and design.

ou expect your computer to do certain things well — a word processor that can't also remind you how badly you spell is pointless; a hard-disk drive must deliver data faster than a floppy, not merely as fast. But sometimes you're simply amazed that a computer can do what it does at all — forget doing it well. Telecommunications falls into that category, as does optical character recognition. For better or worse, that's also how we feel about the **Apple IIe Card** for the Macintosh LC.

All sorts of computers, boards, and software have tried the trick of playing two games at once. When CP/M was the operating system of choice, cards holding 8088 microprocessors were stuffed into Apple IIs. Then II in a Mac, Apple II emulation software for the Mac, ran II programs in a tiny monochrome window. The PC Transporter board, which put a new microprocessor into your II, and Soft PC, software for the Mac, brought MS-DOS compatibility to Apples. But MS-DOS clones are so cheap that most customers who want to run MS-DOS software buy one.

The computer that truly excels in two operating systems is the Apple IICs, which has as its heart a microprocessor designed for two sports: The Apple IICs knows GS/OS; the Apple IICs knows ProDOS. But the Apple IIe Card is something a little different. It's not a 65C02 chip soldered onto a board and installed in the LC's processor direct slot. That would be foolemulation (it would more or less cut power to your Mac and turn on the IIe) costing considerably more than \$199. But the IIe Card is also not just software — a translator that converts every line of II code to Mac code. That would be cheap, but you'd have to *Enter today's date* twice when running AppleWorks: first on the day you started loading the program, and again on the day you finished.

What Apple's engineers have concocted is an ingenious brew of hardware — custom integrated circuits on a card — and Mac software that's fast and inexpensive. A major savings is that the IIe in the Mac LC thinks it has a video display, printer port, modem port, disk drives, keyboard, and mouse — but it's all really the LC's property. What amazes us about the Apple IIe Card is that what it does so well — transforming Apple's low-priced Mac LC into an Apple II clone — would be remarkable even if done badly. But the Apple IIe Card is a little marvel of design.

Is it perfect? No. The Apple IIe Card lacks support for an AppleShare-based network. It doesn't let you set aside part of your hard-disk drive as a partition for Apple II programs, either. And why we can't we install the IIe Card ourselves? We Apple II users have been putting cards into slots since 1979. The "reader-friendly" manual that comes with the card also seems to assume, as too many recent Apple publications do, that you'll be satisfied to know your card works as if by magic. And, of course, the IIe Card doesn't run Apple IIGs software - but there's nothing to stop Apple from creating a GS emulation card. The IIe Card teaches this lesson, if no other: Apple is better able than anybody else to evolve these curious hybrids that try to be both fish and fowl - and very nearly do the trick.

It must have been a lot of fun to create this rough little beast. "Sir," Dr. Johnson might have said, one computer acting like two is "like a dog's walking on its hinder legs. It is not done well; but you are surprised to find it done at all."

PRODUCTS EVALUATED IN EDITORS' CHOICE ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

aulett.



TMS Peripherals offe Macintosh computers, fn we're not just about grea factory fresh TMS drive i before it is shipped. Sh-(within the first 30 days) suspect drive—at no cos Dealer of SCSI hard drives for Apple & iMB's, at incredible savings. But

e about excellent service too! Each ,y ested and verified by our technicians experience a problem with your drive ship you a replacement and pick up the aving you with virtually no down time!

Each drive also carries a TMS Peripherals 2 Year Warranty. In the unlikely event that you experience problems, call our Toll-Free Tech Support Line. If your problem persists after thorough troubleshooting by our technical staff—just ship us the suspect drive and we will send you a replacement unit within 48 hours!

#### **PRO SERIES FEATURES**

International Auto-Switching Power Supply Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch 2 SCSI Ports (allowing Daisy Chaining) ALL necessary hardware & manuals Shielded Power Supply

VCA Mechanism

•2A/C Jacks

All Apple drives are preformatted and partitioned and come with the latest System Software. All Macintosh drives are preformatted and come with the latest System Software, 19+ MB's of BMUG shareware and Disk Doubler by Salient Software. Disk Doubler was rated 4 1/2 Mice as the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best Compression Product and *doubles* your Mac disk drive capacity easily and safely!

Of course, each drive also comes with TMS Peripherals' Toll-Free Tech Support and our enthusiam for each of our products. For your convenience, we're open 8am–10pm (EDT) 7 days a week and all products ship Federal Express. C.O.D.'s and PO.'s accepted. All prizes subject to change.

#### OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE THE LAST WORD...

"Great drive! Thanks for the excellent service. A pleasure doing business with you!!" —Jim Sulsona "Great service—this is the first company to deliver on time. I was amazed." —Mike Wyatt

"I love the drive. Delivery and service are impressive. I had the equipment 26 hours after I ordered it. Thanks!" —Mike Seaton

-winke Sealo

"...they absolutely excel in having the best technical service that I have ever encountered." —Webster W. Plourd Col. USAF (Ret.)

"If you need a hard drive, I highly recommend that you buy it from TMS. I was impressed with TMS's products and service...they truly deserve your business."

### 1.800.626.MEGS

1120 Holland Dr., Suite 16 Boca Raton, Florida 33487 Internat'l. 407.998.9928 FAX: 407.998.9983



# RomFAST / SCSI SUPPORTS MORE DEVICES THAN Apple"!

#### INTRODUCING Ram*FAST*/SCSI V2.00! THE *FASTEST* HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR THE IIgs IS *NOW EVEN BETTER*!

•CD-ROM & Tape Drive support—Apple, NEC, Sider etc.

- •Improved support for removable devices (Removable Hard Drives & CD-ROMs)
- •Built-in tape backup software runs in the background mode
- •New mouse driven configuration program

•Supports up to 12 partitions even under Prodos 8

- ·Boot ANY partition / password protection
- •Automatic lookahead for *unbeaten* performance (February *InCider*)
- •Defect management for the ultimate in data integrity
- •Only \$189 or \$179 with the purchase of any drive!

#### C.V. TECHNOLOGIES

CV Technologies 0, 1, 2, 3, & 4 MB GS-Memory Boards **\$89, \$142, \$194, \$246, & \$299** RAM Chips: 256k 100ns (set of 8), **\$25** 1MB 100ns (set of 8), **\$69** CV Technologies Ram*FAST*/SCSI 256k RAM, **\$179 (\$169** with drive!)

#### ZIP™ TECHNOLOGY

ZIPGSX, Model 1500
7 MHz/8k Cache memory, \$139
ZIPGSX, Model 1600
8 MHz/16k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, \$179
ZIPGSX, Model 1800
9 MHz/16k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, \$229



#### STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

#### TMS Pro Series Drives

11110 110 0011		
Pro 52LPS	\$379	11ms
Pro 105LPS	559	11ms
Pro 105	499	12ms
Pro 120	759	10ms
Pro 170	829	10ms
Pro 210	899	10ms
Pro 425	1739	10ms

Pro Removable Pro R45, **\$489 •** 20ms, extra carts **\$67** 

TMS Pro R88 Removable TMS CD ROM TMS Pro 60 / Pro 155 Tape Backup (Please, call for prices!)

#### TOTAL MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Macintosh IIsi 3/40 • 12" RGB Monitor & Keyboard, **\$3429** Macintosh IIsi 3/40 • 13" RGB Monitor & Ext. Keyboard, **\$3869** Mac Classic, **\$920** / StyleWriter, **\$459** *Custom Systems available! Please call* for a quote on your ideal system today!

#### SOFTWARE

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING AE PC Transporter 768K AE 3.5" AE 3.5" HD AE DataLink 2400 Internal AE DataLink 2400 External AE DataLink 2400 w/MNPS AE ReadyLink **AE** Conserver AE Power Supply GS VITESSE **Salvation Utilities** Bakkup, Renaissance, or Deliverance Exorciser Wings Supreme (all 5) Quickie

\$249

\$195

\$235

\$155 \$155

\$185

\$57

\$77

\$78

\$28

\$27

\$46

\$115 \$195

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

Apple Works 3.0	\$165
Apple Works GS	\$195

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.



## Satisfy your need for speed . Again.

**TransWarp GS<sup>™</sup> more than doubles** the processing speed of your IIGs. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry, it's the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. And it's the best thing to happen to the IIGs since GS/OS.

**The difference** isn't merely noticeable, it's inspiring. With the TransWarp GS installed, your IIGs rips along at 7MHz, compared to the IIGs's native 2.6. You'll be able to speed through your huge database files in no time. Windows fly open. Folders snap shut. Finish your work faster. Run games in a *flasb*.

**Fully compatible** with all standard software and hardware (including AppleTalk). Since its first shipment in February of '89, TransWarp has proven it's reliability in more than 17,000 IIGs computers. Running software and driving hardware at speeds you never thought possible.

**No switches or jumpers.** TransWarp GS handles the necessary speed changes with no effort on the user's part. Just slip it into slot 3 or 4 (the card doesn't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.



**And now,** the accelerator board that brought thousands of IIGs computers up to speed, is even faster. The **32K Cache Option** gives the TransWarp GS a 20% to 50% speed boost. A difference you will instantly appreciate. And once you've experienced the increased speed, you won't be able to compute without it.

**New TransWarp GS buyers** can purchase the option already installed. If you already have a TransWarp GS, you can upgrade for a low cost. So, if you don't already own a TransWarp GS, get one and be amazed.

If you already own one, add the 32K Cache and satisfy your need for speed . . . Again.

**Order Today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 6 pm, M-F. Or send check or money order to Applied MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D w residents add applicable sales

TransWarp GS Accelerator	
8K cache	299
TransWarp GS Accelerator	Ŷ
32K cache	\$399
32K Cache Option	\$109
TransWarp for //e & ][+	\$119



©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.